SUBJECT INDEX.

[References to the papers read before the Institute are indicated by the word *Paper* following the page number. The letter *P.* denotes a reference in Section I. of the Journal which contains the reports of the proceedings of meetings, the papers read, and the discussions thereon. The letter *A.* denotes a reference to the section dealing with abstracts.

Indexing of Alloy Steels and Other Alloys. In the indexing of alloy steels, carbon and iron are ignored and the alloying elements contained in the steel are arranged in alphabetical order; for example all references to nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel will be found under the heading chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel. In the indexing of other alloys, carbon and iron, when present, are included in the title; iron, when present, is always mentioned first and the other elements follow in alphabetical order, carbon being in all cases mentioned last. Examples: "Iron-silicon-carbon alloys" and "iron-chromium-nickel-carbon alloys."]

Abrasives, use in polishing metals, 117*A*.
Absorptiometer, photo-electric, construction and operation, 64*A*.
Absorptiometric Method, for determination of chromium in low-alloy steel, 14*A*.
Acicular Cast Iron, melting and casting practice, 20*A*.
Acid-Atmosphere Cell, use in determination of effect of cleaning on corrosion resistance of steel surfaces, 61*A*.
Acid Electric Furnace Practice, Germany, 21*A*.
Acid Electric Furnace Slags, 23*A*.
Acid Open-Hearth Practice:
Germany, 21*A*.
use of graphite, 6*A*., 48*A*.
Acid Open-Hearth Process, Sweden, 22*A*.
Acid-Resistant Cast Iron, wartime production in Germany, comparison with United Kingdom, 110*A*.
Acid-Resistant Pipes, silicon iron, British Standards specifications, 124*A*.
Acid Sludge, disposal from coke-oven and oil-refining plants, 2*A*.
Acids, organic, effect on internal corrosion of oil-well tubes, 142*A*.
Activation Energy, of recovery of metals, effect of cold deformation, 120*A*.
Addition Agents, uses in lubricants, 134*A*.
Ageing, chromium-nickel-tungsten steel, 36*A*.
Agglomerating, iron ore, plant and processes, 45*A*.
Agricultural Machinery, manufacture of wheels for, 72*A*.
Aircraft:
construction, properties of metals for, 123*A*.
Japanese military, design and development, 80*A*
jet-propelled, manufacture, applications of stainless-steel sheets, 99*A*.
production, wire, and cold-rolled strip for, 101*A*. (*Book*).
Aircraft Castings, X-ray and fluoroscopic examination, 36*A*.
Aircraft-Engine Exhaust Manifolds:
stainless-steel, salt baths for, 96*A*.
stainless steel, stress-relieving and stabilizing, 81*A*.
Aircraft-Engine Gears:
design, manufacture, and inspection, 136*A*.
heat-treatment furnaces, 9*A*.
Aircraft-Engine Parts, German, metallurgical study, 35*A*.
Aircraft-Engine Pistons, manufacture from electrolytic iron powder, 70*A*.
Aircraft Engines:
heat-resistant alloy steels, developments in America, 80*A*.
production, metallurgical control, 98*A*.
Aircraft Frames, German, metallurgical study, 35*A*.
Aircraft Landing-Gear, manufacture, applications of welding, 28*A*.
Aircraft Parts:
fatigue-testing machines for, 98*A*.
design of castings, 4*A*.
selective induction hardening, 51*A*.
welded, inspection by magnetic powder method, 27*A*.
Aircraft Propeller Blades:
chromium-manganese-vanadium steel, forging and welding, 23*A*.
detection of defects by stereoscopic radiography, 100*A*.
hollow steel, measurement of wall thickness by stereoscopic radiography, 100*A*.
Aircraft Steel:
decarburization, determination of depth, 73*A*.
temper embrittlement, 121*A*.
Aircraft Tubes, production control, and weldability, 135*A*.
Air-Hardening Steel, for dies, properties and classification, 123*A*.
Alabama, determination of iron content of iron ore by specific-gravity method, 17*A*.
Alan Wood Steel Co.:
electric power system for rolling mills, improvements, 24*A*.
infra-red heating installation, 132*A*.
recording-weighing machine for charging boxes, 132*A*.
Alberta, use of enamel in protection of gas mains, 82*A*.
Alcomax Alloys, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, heat-treatment plant for stainless-steel bars, 9*A*.
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co., experimental gas turbine, 18*A*.
Alloy Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Alloy Steel. *See* Steel, alloy.
Alloying Elements:
effect on ductility of steel, 34*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 59*A*., 79*A*.
effect on hardness of steel, 122*A*.
effect on impact strength of steel, 122*A*.
effect on machinability of steel, 59*A*.
effect on microstructure of steel, 79*A*., 122*A*.
effect on performance of tool steels, 60*A*.
effect in steel, 34*A*., 35*A*.
effect on transformation of steel, 79*A*.
Alloys:
Alcomax, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
Alni, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
Alnico, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
aluminium, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
apparatus for hardness tests at high temperatures, 137*A*.
beryllium, for magnets, preparation and production, 12*A*.
beryllium, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
beryllium-copper, for magnets, production and preparation, 12*A*.
chromium-molybdenum-nickel, for forged gas-turbine rotors, 139*A*.
cobalt-nickel, properties and uses, 79*A*.
copper, use in cementing powder metal parts, 3*A*., 20*A*.
Elinvar, properties, 34*A*.
ferromagnetic, magnetic permeability and resistance, 59*A*.
ferrous, for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.
heat-resistant, for automobile gas producers, 12*A*.
heat-resistant, high-tensile, properties and constitution, 79*A*.
heat-resistant, for gas turbines, 99*A*.
heat-resistant, for gas turbines, creep and tensile tests at high temperatures, 138*A*.
heat-resistant, for jet engines, 99*A*.
Invar, properties, 34*A*.
iron, determination of hydrogen, 14*A*.
iron-aluminium-cobalt-copper-nickel, magnetic properties, 33*A*.
iron-aluminium-cobalt-copper-nickel-titanium, magnetic properties, 33*A*.
iron-carbon, equilibrium relationships, 114*A*.
iron-cobalt-nickel, martensite formation, effect of chromium, 121*A*.
iron-cobalt-nickel, Kovar type, for sealing to glass, 60*A*.
iron-nickel, cold-rolled, magnetic anisotropy, 140*A*.
iron-nickel, crystal structure, forced secondary recrystallization, 60*A*.
iron-nickel, permeability, 138*A*.
iron-nickel, rolled, recrystallization, 140*A*.
iron-nickel-titanium, properties, 34*A*.
iron-silicon, constitution, 37*A*.
iron-silicon, liquid, solubility of hydrogen, 34*A*.
Kovar, for sealing to glass, 60*A*.
lead-tin, electrodeposition, 118*A*.
low-melting-point, properties for patternmaking, 88*A*.
magnesium, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
magnet, induction measurement, causes of error, 138*A*.
magnet, properties, preparation and production, 12*A*., 33*A*., 78*A*.
magnetic, determination of carbon, 14*A*.
nickel-bearing, for petroleum industry, corrosion-resistant properties, 38*A*.
Ni-Span, properties, 34*A*.
non-ferrous, for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.
non-ferrous, wartime substitutes in France, 124*A*.
polishing, 80*A*.
properties and requirements for Diesel-engine construction, 80*A*.
Timken, for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.
Alni Alloys, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
Alnico Alloys, magnetic resistance, 59*A*.
Alumina:
effect on blast-furnace slag, viscosity, 46*A*.
See also Refractory Materials.
Aluminium:
effect as grain-growth inhibitor in steel, 99*A*., 122*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 143*A*., 144*A*.

Aluminium (*contd.*)—
determination in steel, bronze, and minerals by fluorometric method, 144*A*.
effect on neutralization of sulphur in cast iron, 399 *Paper*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
welding to steel, 52*A*.
Aluminium Alloys, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Aluminium Coatings :
on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
on strip, by dip process, 118*A*.
Aluminium Research Laboratories, dilatometer apparatus, 11*A*.
American Foundrymen's Association :
cupola operation, 144*A*. (*Book*).
determination of power required for removal of cores from castings, 88*A*.
foundry specifications, comparison with American Society for Testing Materials, 97*A*.
American Gear Manufacturers' Association, gear wear and failure, 121*A*.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, proceedings of blast-furnace and raw materials conference, 45*A*.
American Iron and Steel Institute, specifications for chromium-vanadium steel, 80*A*.
American Society for Testing Materials :
corrosion of iron and steel, 61*A*.
foundry specifications, comparison with American Foundrymen's Association, 97*A*.
American Steel and Wire Co., aircraft materials, 101*A*. (*Book*).
American Welding Society :
arc welding, 15*A*. (*Book*).
specifications for flash-butt welds, 74*A*.
Amine Flotation, for improving magnetite concentrates, 17*A*.
Ammonium Sulphate, plant and production, 68*A*.
Amplidyne Generators, for electric-arc furnace control, 7*A*.
Anærobic Corrosion, steel pipes, effect of nitrate, 38*A*.
Analysis, 13*A*., 62*A*., 101*A*.
chemical, properties of dessicants used, 101*A*.
chemical, treatment of data by statistical methods, 64*A*.
ferro-alloys, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
gases, 64*A*. (*Book*).
iron, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
machining operations, 136*A*.
magnetic, use in detection of sigma phase in chromium steel, 100*A*.
photometric, use of Cenco-Sheard-Sanford photometer, 101*A*.
spectrum, 14*A*., 15*A*., 62*A*., 63*A*., 101*A*., 143*A*.
spectrum, application of direct-reading microphotometer, 15*A*.
spectrum, applications in production control, 15*A*.
spectrum, automatic control of spark and exposure, 63*A*., 143*A*.
spectrum, cast iron, 133 *Paper*.
spectrum, determination of elements in iron and steel, 62*A*., 63*A*., 143*A*., 144*A*.
spectrum, direct-reading apparatus, 143*A*
spectrum, equipment, 143*A*.
spectrum, evaluation of spectra, 63*A*.
spectrum, flame method, 63*A*.
spectrum, intermittent A.C. arc method, 14*A*.
spectrum, steel, use of counter-electrodes, 63*A*.
spectrum, use of micro-filter stick, 101*A*.
statically indeterminate structures, 40*A*. (*Book*).
steel, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Andreasen Pipette, for determination of fineness of moulding sands, 88*A*.
Annealing :
French equipment, 74*A*.
malleable cast iron, preparation and use of hæmatite ore 131*A*.
plant for carbon steel wire, 10*A*.
welded joints in pipelines, 27*A*.
Annealing Furnaces :
for sheets and stampings, 74*A*.
for steel strip in coils, 163 *Paper*.
Annealing Rate, in gaseous malleabilization of cast iron, 110*A*.
Anodes :
magnesium, use in cathodic protection, 141*A*.
for plating industry, 117*A*.
Anthracite :
pulverizing plant, 130*A*.
South African, combustion tests, 129*A*.
Anthracite Fines, effect of use in coking coal, 44*A*.
Apatite, recovery by flotation from waste from ore concentration plants, 17*A*.
Arc Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces.
Arc Welding, electro-physics, 117*A*.
Arkon Recorders, for determination of pressure distribution of producer gas in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
Armco Iron, properties, study by comparison of tensile and torsion tests, 78*A*.
Armco's Butler Steel Plant, production of railway wagon wheels, 95*A*.
Armour Plates :
gas-carburizing, equipment and methods, 134*A*.
for German tanks, specifications, 4*A*.
roller levelling machine for, 51*A*.
Associates, election, 5*P*.
Atmospheres :
controlled, 25*A*., 51*A*., 114*A*., 134*A*.
controlled, for bright-hardening of steel, 114*A*.
controlled, use of lithium, 134*A*.
Atmospheric Corrosion :
galvanized wire and wire rope, determination of loss in weight 38*A*.
low-alloy steel, 81*A*.
Atmospheric Corrosion Tests :
bronze screens, 61*A*.
chromium steel, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant steel screens, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant steel wire, 61*A*.
iron, 39*A*.
Atomic Hydrogen Welding :
principles, equipment, and applications, 135*A*.
for repair of tools, 135*A*.
sheets, 116*A*.
Atomic Physics, metals, 54*A*.
Atomic Structure, elements, periodic chart, 139*A*.
Austenite :
isothermal transformations, 141*A*.
stability in stainless steel, 140*A*.
Austenitic Steel :
grain size, 81*A*.
grain size, bibliography, 81*A*.
heat-resistant, structure, 36*A*.
phase changes at high temperatures, effect of elements, 140*A*.
properties at high temperatures, variations in grain size, 138*A*.
Austenitic-Steel Tubes, centrifugal casting, 4*A*.
Australia :
metallurgical industry, 80*A*.
properties of steels used for steam locomotives, 80*A*.
tests on synthetic moulding sand, 131*A*.
Australian Iron and Steel Ltd. :
blowing out blast-furnaces, 69*A*.
rolling of grooved tramway rails, 113*A*.
Austria, developments of heat-resistant steels for gas turbines, 33*A*.
Automatic Control :
applications in industry, 40*A*. (*Book*).
boiler plant, 85*A*.
furnaces, 43*A*., 114*A*.
plants, 43*A*.
spark and exposure, in spectrum analysis, 63*A*., 143*A*.
Automobile Axles, chromium-nickel steel, methods to improve fatigue strength, 58*A*.
Automobile Construction, infra-red heating equipment, 31*A*.
Automobile Cylinder Barrels, core-blowing machines for, 48*A*.
Automobile Engines, production, metallurgical control, 98*A*.
Automobile Industry, applications of selective induction heating, 26*A*.
Automobile Parts :
fatigue tests, 98*A*.
forging presses for, 133*A*.
gas-carburizing plant, 73*A*.
heat-treatment furnaces, 9*A*.
Automobiles, heat-resistant alloys for gas producers, 12*A*.
Autumn Meeting, proceedings, 1*P*.

Babbitting, cast-iron bearing shells, 30*A*.
Babcock and Wilcox Tube Co., plant for seamless steel tube manufacture, 25*A*.
Badische Wolframerz G.m.b.H., ferro-alloy production, 3*A*.
Baldwin-Southwark Recorder, applications in high-temperature tensile tests, 137*A*.
Ball-Bearing Steel, fatigue strength, 59*A*.
Ball Bearings, testing machines for, 58*A*.
Balls, wear in cylindrical mills, 32*A*.
Banox Process, for application of phosphate coatings on steel and zinc, 30*A*., 76*A*.
Bars :
automatic pickling machine for, 30*A*.
bright-drawn steel, manufacture, 112*A*.
hardening, effect of grinding, 11*A*.
induction heating, design of coils, 73*A*.
magnetic, induction measurement, causes of error, 138*A*.
powdered iron, calculation of strength, 109*A*.
quenched, Jominy hardenability curves for, 121*A*.
stainless-steel, heat-treatment plant, 9*A*.
tempered, Jominy hardenability curves for, 121*A*.
welded, tensile tests, 27*A*.

Basic Bricks :
behaviour in open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
See also Refractory Materials.
Basic Electric Furnace Practice, 23*A*.
in Germany, 21*A*.
Basic Furnace Linings Committee :
synopsis of first report on development of monolithic dolomite linings, 466*P*.
synopsis of second report on development of monolithic dolomite linings, 468*P*.
Basic Open-Hearth Furnaces :
behaviour of basic bricks, 107*A*.
behaviour of chrome-magnesite bricks, 107*A*.
behaviour of chrome-magnesite-olivine bricks, 107*A*.
behaviour of magnesite-olivine bricks, 107*A*.
Basic Open-Hearth Practice :
in Germany, 21*A*.
use of graphite, 6*A*., 48*A*.
Basic Open-Hearth Process, slag-metal-oxygen relationships, 6*A*.
Basic Open-Hearth Steel :
deoxidation, 6*A*.
ladle linings for, examination, 107*A*.
Baths, pressing and enamelling iron sheets for, 77*A*., 119*A*.
Battelle Memorial Institute, research on oxy-acetylene pressure-welding of seamless tubes, 53*A*.
Bauer and Schaurte, manufacture of high-tensile steel bolts and nuts, 71*A*.
Bearing Shells, cast-iron, tinning and babbitting, 30*A*.
Bearings :
ball, lubrication, 134*A*.
ball, production in Germany, 48*A*.
ball, testing machines for, 58*A*.
lead-bronze, steel-backed, manufacture, 76*A*.
plastic, for rolling mills, 50*A*.
roller, lubrication, 134*A*.
roller, production in Germany, 48*A*.
roller, testing machines for, 58*A*.
Becker Coke Ovens, 85*A*.
Bedplate, moulding practice, 21*A*.
Beehive Ovens, use in manufacture of coke, 45*A*.
Belgium, steel production during German occupation, 6*A*.
Bend-Fatigue Strength, wire and wire rope, 32*A*.
Bend Tests :
fatigue, wire and wire rope, 32*A*.
notched, study by use of brittle lacquer coatings, 55*A*.
notched, study by X-ray diffraction, 55*A*.
Bending Machines, for plates, 51*A*.
Bentonite, properties and tests, 88*A*., 131*A*.
Benzole Distillation Plant, design and operation, 109*A*.
Bertram, John, and Sons Co., Ltd., tinning and babbitting cast-iron bearing shells, 30*A*.
Beryllium :
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Beryllium Alloys :
for magnets, production and preparation, 12*A*.
properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Beryllium-Copper Alloys, for magnets, preparation and production, 12*A*
Bessemer Converters, basic, applications of doloma, 129*A*.
Bessemer Plant, National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Bessemer Process, cast steel production, 21*A*.
Bethlehem Steel Co. :
casting ingot moulds, 21*A*.
cleaning blast-furnace cooling systems, 130*A*.
use of mixed fuels in open-hearth furnaces, 132*A*.
X-ray equipment, 36*A*., 60*A*.
Bibliography, 16*A*., 42*A*., 83*A*., 103*A*.
cavitation in centrifugal pumps and turbine rotors, 62*A*.
crack formation in welds, 53*A*.
fluidity tests, 111*A*.
German methods, non-destructive testing, 124*A*.
grain size, austenitic steel, 81*A*.
low-temperature reduction of magnetite ore, 87*A*.
residual and enforced stresses in metals, measurement by X-ray diffraction, 124*A*.
use of glycerine in cleaning wire, 117*A*.
weldability tests, 117*A*.
world sources of chrome ore, 105*A*.
Billet Mills, continuous, 72*A*.
Billets :
defects in, removal by oxy-acetylene deseaming machine, 134*A*.
forging squares into rounds, use of V-type dies, 95*A*.
Biochemical Corrosion, mechanism, 38*A*.
Birtley Coal-Cleaning Plant, 68*A*.
Blackplate, for packing butterfat, comparison with tinplate, 82*A*.
Blast :
oxygen-enriched, use in blast-furnaces, 86*A*.
temperature, effect on blast-furnace process, 46*A*.
Blast-Furnace Coke, beneficiation, 44*A*.
Blast-Furnace Gas, reduction of iron ore, effect of limestone, 67 *Paper*.
Blast-Furnace Plant :
Geneva Steelworks, Utah, 86*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 5*A*.
Blast-Furnace Practice :
developments, 69*A*.
effect of ore preparation, 46*A*., 130*A*.
Germany, 130*A*.
improvement methods, 45*A*.
Blast-Furnace Process :
effect of use of beehive coke, 45*A*.
efficiency and control, 46*A*., 86*A*.
Blast-Furnace Slag :
acid, temperature-viscosity ratio, effect of composition, 46*A*.
viscosity, effect of oxides, 46*A*.
Blast-Furnaces :
blowing out, 69*A*.
charge materials, collecting and storing, 46*A*.
charge materials, comparison of properties of iron ore, sinter, and ore nodules, 45*A*.
charge materials, distribution, 45*A*.
cooling systems, cleaning, 130*A*.
copper tuyeres, manufacture in Germany, 109*A*.
dead-banking, 69*A*.
fuel costs and economy, 68*A*.
improvements in design, 3*A*.
methods of opening chilled hearth, 109*A*.
preparations of iron ores, 85*A*.
prevention of gas leakages, 19*A*.
use of oxygen-enriched blast, 86*A*.
use of scrap, effect on furnace performance, 46*A*., 69*A*.
Blending, coal, equipment and processes, 44*A*., 85*A*.
Blooming Mills, 134*A*.
design of tables, 113*A*.
Blowers, for steel plants, Roots type, 22*A*.
Bochumer Verein A.G. :
centrifugal casting of gun barrels, 5*A*.
wartime work and processes, 21*A*.
Boiler Plant :
automatic control, 85*A*.
corrosion, 82*A*.
Interlake Iron Corporation, 67*A*.
for steelworks, American practice, 1*A*.
Boiler Sections, casting equipment for, 88*A*.
Boiler Steel, embrittlement, effect of potassium hydroxide, 62*A*.
Boiler Tubes, oxy-acetylene, pressure-welding, 75*A*.
Boiler Water, treatment, use of potassium and sodium, 62*A*.
Boilers :
wartime design in Germany, 67*A*.
waste-heat, design and applications, 18*A*., 67*A*., 68*A*.
Bolts :
fish-, for rails, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
high-tensile steel, manufacture, 71*A*.
manufacture, quality control, 95*A*.
testing methods, 137*A*.
Bombs :
manufacture, 71*A*.
production of steel castings for, 71*A*.
Bonderizing Process, for phosphate coatings on steel, 118*A*.
Bonding Clay, properties, 88*A*.
Book Notices, 15*A*., 40*A*., 64*A*., 83*A*., 101*A*.
Boron :
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 63*A*., 144*A*.
effect on hardenability, carbon steel, 59*A*.
Bosch, Robert, A.G., foundry and heat-treatment plant, 4*A*.
Bosch Dispersal Plant, cobaltine alni-steel magnets, 33*A*.
Brazed Joints, determination of strength, 115*A*.
Brazil, iron ore, manganese and mineral deposits, 17*A*.
Brazing :
alloy-steel tips to mild-steel shanks, 75*A*.
copper-, steel, 53*A*.
grey-iron castings, 97*A*.
improvements in methods, 95*A*.
silver-, steel, flow of metal, 53*A*.
tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks, 115*A*.
Brick Kilns, use in manufacture of sponge iron, 19*A*.
Bridges, welded, failure, 116*A*.
Bright-Hardening, steel, controlled atmospheres for, 114*A*.
Brinell Hardness Tests, cast iron and steel, scatter of results, 33*A*.
Briquetting :
brown coal in Lurgi-Spülgas retorts, 109*A*.
coke, mobile plant, 69*A*.
iron ore, 85*A*.
Bristol Recorders, for determination of pressure distribution of producer gas in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
British En Steel :
American equivalents, 60*A*.
behaviour and wartime uses, 60*A*.

XUM

British Iron and Steel Research Association, functions, 22*A*.
B.N.F. Jet Test, for determination of thickness of zinc coatings, 118*A*.
British Refractories Research Association, research work, 108*A*.
British Standards Institution :
specifications for acid-resistant silicon-iron pipes, 124*A*.
specifications for pressed steel parts, 60*A*.
specifications for rail fishbolts and nuts, 60*A*.
British Steel Founders' Association, procedure and work, 20*A*.
Brittle Lacquer Method, of stress measurement, 32*A*.
Brittleness :
notch-, Ludvik theory, 97*A*.
notch, metals, relation to strength, 97*A*.
temper-, alloy steel, 138*A*.
temper-, chromium steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
temper-, molybdenum steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
temper-, tungsten steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
temper-, steel, etching reagents to reveal, 139*A*.
Bronze :
determination of aluminium by fluorometric method, 144*A*.
methods of cladding steel tubes, 76*A*.
Bronze Screens, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
Bruay-Soulary Coal-Cleaning Plant, 68*A*.
Brucite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Brunorized Rails, failure, 13*A*.
Brush Hypersonic Analyzer, 122*A*.
Brylanizing Process, electrogalvanizing steel wire, 76*A*.
Buderus Casting Machines, 4*A*.
Building Construction :
corrosion of iron and steel for, 141*A*.
corrosion-resistant steel for, 61*A*.
use of steel pressings and sections, 72*A*.
Bulldozer Parts, manufacture, applications of electric welding and oxy-acetylene cutting, 117*A*.
Burbach Eisenhütte, iron and steel plant, 5*A*.
Burners :
gas, for heat-treatment furnaces, design, 114*A*.
for gas-fired reheating furnaces, design, 133*A*.
oxy-acetylene, use in stress-relieving of welds, 26*A*.
Burning, steel, 135*A*.
Bursting Expansion, chrome ore, 106*A*.
Butterfat, cocking in tinplate compared with blackplate, 82*A*.
Büttner-Werke A.G., turbine type coal-drying plant, 85*A*.
By-Product Plant, design and layout, 108*A*.
By-Products :
coke-oven, production in Germany, 1*A*.
from Niagara coking plants, 68*A*.

Cadmium Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Cadmium-Zinc Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Calcium Carbide, manufacture in Germany, 46*A*.
Calcium Permanganate, examination of materials for storing, 39*A*.
Calculator, for wire drawing, 24*A*.
California University, study of residual stresses in butt welds, 116*A*.
Calorimeter, recording, for determination of calorific value of producer gas for open-hearth furnaces, 91*A*.
Calorimetric Method, for determination of machinability, 59*A*.
Cameron Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Can Industry, in wartime Germany, 30*A*.
Canada :
classification of tool steels, 35*A*.
iron and steel industries, organization and practice, 22*A*.
production of wide strip, 22*A*.
quenching and tempering practice, 26*A*.
Canadian Acme Screw and Gear, Ltd., heat-treatment plant, 73*A*.
Carbide Dies, applications, 23*A*.
Carbide Rolls, cemented-, for cold-rolling of strip, performance, 113*A*.
Carbide Tools, design, manufacture, and uses, 29*A*., 136*A*.
Carbides :
cemented, properties and applications, 100*A*.
distribution in high-speed steel, 52*A*.
solution in chromium-nickel-tungsten steel, 36*A*.
tungsten, brazing to carbon-steel shanks, 115*A*.
undissolved, effect on hardenability of steel, 121*A*.
Carblox, Ltd., properties and manufacture of carbon refractories, 18*A*.
Carbon :
absorption by stainless steel, 58*A*.
activated, passivating effect on iron, 39*A*.
control in gas-carburizing process, 135*A*.
determination in ferrous materials, 13*A*.
determination in iron and steel, 62*A*.
determination in magnetic alloys, 14*A*.
determination in steel by spark tests, training of operators, 80*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
effect on distribution of graphite in cast iron, 122*A*.
effect on properties of iron, 138*A*.
in steel, effect of oxygen during oxy-acetylene welding, 53*A*.
Carbon Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Carbon Drop, determination of ferrous oxide in liquid steel, 265 *Paper*.
Carbon Monoxide, decomposition, effect of iron and iron oxides, 43*A*.
Carbon-Molybdenum Steel :
end-quenched, graphitization, 57*A*.
graphitization, effect of heat-treatment, 57*A*.
properties, effect of manganese, 139*A*.
welded, graphitization, 57*A*.
Carbon-Molybdenum Steel Tubes, graphitization, 56*A*., 57*A*.
Carbon-Silicon Relationship, in pig iron, 62*A*.
Carbon Steel :
end-quenched, graphitization, 57*A*.
hardenability, effect of boron, 59*A*.
improvement of properties by forging, 80*A*.
martensite formation, effect of elements, 37*A*., 100*A*.
oxy-acetylene welding, effect of oxygen on carbon, 53*A*.
oxygen content during deoxidation, 6*A*.
physical properties, 83 *Paper*.
production, use of electrolytic manganese, 94*A*.
properties, effect of manganese, 139*A*.
properties, study by comparison of tensile and torsion tests, 78*A*.
strain-sensitivity, effect of deoxidation, 6*A*.
stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
tensile properties under pressure, 55*A*.
thermal conductivity, 112 *Paper*.
welded, graphitization, 57*A*.
yield and fracture, under combined stress, 55*A*.
Carbon-Steel Screws, strength and hardness, 80*A*.
Carbon-Steel Shafting, fatigue strength, 58*A*.
Carbon-Steel Sheets :
cold-rolled, orientation effect, 137*A*.
welding, 116*A*.
Carbon-Steel Tubes, graphitization, 56*A*.
Carbon-Steel Wire, annealing plant, 10*A*.
Carbonization :
coal, effect of sulphur, 68*A*.
low-temperature, 19*A*., 109*A*.
low-temperature, brown coal in Lurgi-Spülgas retorts, 109*A*.
plant and processes, 19*A*.
two-step, for manufacture of coke from non-coking coal, 68*A*.
recovery and utilization of waste heat, 18*A*., 45*A*.
Carburization :
gaseous process, 9*A*., 25*A*., 51*A*., 134*A*., 135*A*.
gaseous, steel, 195 *Paper*.
gaseous process, for armour plate, 134*A*.
gaseous process, carbon control, 135*A*.
gaseous process, plant for automobile parts, 73*A*.
gears, selective method, 115*A*.
Homo-Carb furnaces, 135*A*.
of powdered iron compacts, 3*A*.
tools during salt-bath treatment, prevention, use of graphite rods, 96*A*.
Carburizing Steel, hardness, effect of low-temperature treatment, 26*A*.
Carl Alexander Mine, coal-cleaning plant, 68*A*.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corporation, effect of ore preparation on blast-furnace practice, 130*A*.
Carpenter Steel Co., sodium-hydride descaling process, 75*A*.
Case-Hardening, of powdered-iron products, 46*A*.
Cast Iron :
acicular, melting and casting practice, 20*A*.
acid-resistant, wartime production in Germany, comparison with United Kingdom, 110*A*.
alloy, corrosion-resistant properties, 37*A*.
Brinell-hardness test results, scatter, 33*A*.
distribution of graphite, effect of elements, 122*A*.
effect of copper, 35*A*.
elastic modulus, calculation, 97*A*.
flame-hardening, 51*A*.
grey, corrosion-resistant properties, 37*A*.
grey, graphitization, 11*A*.
grey, inoculation, 110*A*.
grey, production-control tests, 70*A*.
grey, properties and production, 97*A*.
grey, properties and production, wartime developments, 47*A*.
grey, research in America, 21*A*.
grey, strength properties, 137*A*.
high duty, properties and production, 145*A*. (*Book*).
high-silicon, properties, 123*A*.
high-silicon, wartime production in Germany, comparison with United Kingdom, 110*A*.
inoculated, properties, 123*A*.
malleable. *See* Malleable Cast Iron.
malleabilization by gas process, annealing rate, 110*A*.
malleablization by gas process, use of steam, 70*A*.
neutralization of sulphur, effect of elements, 399 *Paper*.
oxy-acetylene cutting, 117*A*.

Cast Iron (*contd.*)—
oxy-acetylene welding, 10*A*.
polishing, 80*A*.
properties, effect of elements, 123*A*.
properties, manufacture and applications, 80*A*.
relief of internal stresses by heat-treatment, 115*A*.
silicon, properties, 123*A*.
size and distribution of graphite flakes, 110*A*.
spectrum analysis, 133 *Paper*.
sources of hydrogen, 21*A*.
wear-resistant, properties, 123*A*.
welding to mild steel, 97*A*.
welding, use of Ni-Rod electrodes, 117*A*.
white, determination of sulphur, 14*A*.
Cast-Iron Bearing Shells, tinning and babbitting, 30*A*.
Cast-Iron Pipes, moulding, 131*A*.
Cast Steel :
alloy, properties, quenching rate and hardenability relationship, 138*A*.
graphitization, 57*A*.
hardenability, effect of alloying elements, 79*A*.
microstructure, effect of alloying elements, 79*A*.
production, Bessemer process, 21*A*.
transformation, effect of chromium, 79*A*.
Casting :
centrifugal, 110*A*., 111*A*.
centrifugal, austenitic-steel tubes, 4*A*.
centrifugal, cylinder liners, 35*A*.
centrifugal, gun barrels, 4*A*., 5*A*., 132*A*.
chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 20*A*.
composite methods, 48*A*.
ingot moulds, 21*A*.
lost-wax method, 111*A*.
for manufacture of turbo-alternator parts, comparison with welding, 53*A*.
plaster-mould, 111*A*.
steel, 47*A*.
steel, properties of moulding sand for, 47*A*.
Casting Equipment :
for boiler sections, 88*A*.
for drain-pipes, 88*A*.
for radiators, 88*A*.
Casting Machines :
centrifugal, for austenitic-steel tubes, 4*A*.
centrifugal, Buderus type, 4*A*.
centrifugal, Deutsche Eisenwerke type, 4*A*.
injection type, 47*A*.
pig-iron, 109*A*.
Casting Pits, refractory materials for, 108*A*.
Castings :
aircraft, X-ray and fluoroscopic examination, 36*A*.
alloy-steel, high-tensile, production, 110*A*.
defects in, detection by gamma rays, 70*A*.
defects in, formation, effect of gas pressure, 89*A*.
defects in, methods of prevention, 22*A*.
design for aircraft parts, 4*A*.
grey-iron, brazing, 97*A*.
grey-iron, continuous production in metal moulds, 131*A*.
grey-iron, prevention of surface roughness, 4*A*.
grey-iron, quality control, 20*A*.
grey-iron, removal of sand and scale, sodium-hydride process, 30*A*., 75*A*.
grey-iron, soldering, 97*A*.
grey-iron, welding, 74*A*., 97*A*.
iron, high-silicon, production in Germany, 132*A*.
iron, pressure feeding, use of risers, 88*A*.
iron, production in America, 110*A*.
iron, properties for vitreous enamelling, 20*A*.
malleable iron. *See* Malleable Iron Castings.
non-destructive methods of testing, 97*A*.
for pumps, production of cores for, 71*A*.
radiographic examination, 5*A*.
removal of cores, determination of power required, 88*A*.
stainless-steel, corrosion resistance in nitric acid, effect of heat-treatment, 141*A*.
steel, causes of hot tears, 89*A*.
steel, distinction between external and internal hot tears, 89*A*.
steel, feeding, 21*A*.
steel, feeding, use of blind risers, 88*A*.
steel, hardness tests, 36*A*.
steel, impact tests, 36*A*.
steel, production, 21*A*.
steel, production, 102*A*. (*Book*).
steel, production for bombs, 71*A*.
steel, production in Germany, 110*A*.
steel, quenching and tempering, 26*A*.
steel, radiographic examination, 36*A*., 110*A*.
steel, for use at high pressures, production and radiographic examination, 47 *Paper*.
Castings *contd.*)—
steel, wartime production in America, 88*A*.
steel, X-ray examination, 36*A*.
Cathode-Ray Method, for determination of low-magnetic susceptibility, 12*A*.
Cathodic Protection, use of magnesium anodes, 141*A*.
Cathodic Treatment, use in prevention of stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 62*A*.
Caustic Soda, use in cleaning coal, 68*A*.
Cavitation :
in centrifugal pumps and turbine rotors, bibliography, 62*A*.
in pipe lines, effect of flowing water, 142*A*.
Cement, use in core and moulding sands, 88*A*.
Cemented Carbides, properties and applications, 100*A*.
Cenco-Sheard-Sanford Photometer, 101*A*.
Centrifugal Casting, cylinder liners, 35*A*.
Centrifugal Pumps, cavitation, bibliography, 62*A*.
Chains, manufacture in Germany, 96*A*.
Charcoal, control and testing, 2*A*.
Charging Gear, for coke-ovens, 44*A*.
Charging Machines, for steel foundries, 71*A*.
Charpy Tests, impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
Chemical Analysis :
properties of dessicants used, 101*A*.
treatment of data by statistical methods, 64*A*.
Chemical Equipment, Neoprene linings for, 118*A*.
Chemical Industry, applications of carbon-brick refractory materials, 67*A*.
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway, investigation of rail failures, 13*A*.
Chevenard Differential Dilatometer, 78*A*.
Chilled Rolls, manufacture, 4*A*., 111*A*.
China :
coal deposits, 17*A*.
iron ore deposits, 17*A*.
limonite deposits, 17*A*.
magnetite deposits, 17*A*.
iron and steel industry, 111*A*.
Chlorine, effect on corrosion of steel, 82*A*.
Chlornaphthalene Wax, use in stopping-off in electrodeposition, 118*A*.
Chromansil Steel, properties, 35*A*.
Chrome-Magnesite Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Chrome-Magnesite-Olivine Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Chrome-Mullite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Chrome Ore :
bursting expansion, 106*A*.
friable, effect of precalcination, 106*A*.
properties and constitution, 105*A*., 106*A*.
properties, effect of reducing gases, 105*A*.
world sources, bibliography, 105*A*.
X-ray examination, 106*A*.
Chromiferous Sand Deposits, Oregon, 104*A*.
Chromite Ore, reduction with methane-hydrogen mixtures, 46*A*.
Chromium :
determination in chromium steel, 62*A*.
determination in low-alloy steel, absorptiometric method, 14*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*., 63*A*.
effect in cast iron, 123*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 79*A*.
effect on martensite formation, 37*A*., 100*A*.
effect on martensite formation in iron-cobalt-nickel alloys, 121*A*.
effect on microstructure of steel, 79*A*.
effect on neutralization of sulphur in cast iron, 399 *Paper*.
effect on transformation of steel, 79*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
electrodeposition on steel dies, 76*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
Chromium Die Steel, size and toughness changes during sub-zero treatment, 139*A*.
Chromium-Diffusion, application for corrosion prevention, 30*A*.
Chromium-Manganese Steel, properties, comparison with chromium nickel steel, 34*A*.
Chromium-Manganese-Vanadium Steel, for aircraft propeller blades, forging and welding, 23*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel Alloys, for forged gas-turbine rotors, 139*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel Cast Iron, melting and casting practice, 20*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel Steel :
Charpy impact tests, 121*A*.
cooling, transformations, use of high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
decarburization, determination of depth, 73*A*.
heat-treatment, 25*A*.
Izod impact tests, 121*A*.
tensile-impact tests, 121*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel Steel Screens, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel Steel Sheets, welding, 10*A*.

XUM

Chromium-Molybdenum-Nickel-Vanadium Steel, for manufacture of armour-piercing projectiles, 71*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum Steel :
cooling, transformations, use of high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
damaging effect of fatigue stress, 58*A*.
stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
welded, inspection by magnetic powder method, 27*A*.
Chromium-Molybdenum-Titanium Steel, stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
Chromium-Nickel Steel :
for autmobile axles, methods to improve fatigue strength, 58*A*.
carburized, transformations, 141*A*.
determination of niobium and tantalum by spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
for moulds for plastics, 35*A*.
phase changes at high temperatures, effect of elements, 140*A*.
pressing and forming characteristics, 123*A*.
properties, comparison with chromium-manganese steel, 34*A*.
stability of austenite, 140*A*.
stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
welding and corrosion relationships, 61*A*.
work-hardening, effect of machining, 11*A*.
Chromium-Nickel-Tungsten Steel :
ageing, 36*A*.
grain growth, 36*A*.
solubility of carbides, 36*A*.
Chromium-Oxygen Equilibrium, in liquid iron, 140*A*.
Chromium Plating, machine-gun barrels, 30*A*.
Chromium-Silicon Steel, properties, 35*A*.
Chromium Steel :
atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
determination of chromium, 62*A*.
determination of manganese, 62*A*.
heat-resistant, corrosion resistance in butane plants, 33*A*.
heat-resistant, embrittlement in butane plants, 33*A*.
for moulds for plastics, 35*A*.
occurrence and detection of sigma phase, 100*A*.
stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
temper-brittleness, 33*A*., 122*A*.
welding and corrosion relationships, 61*A*.
Chromium-Tungsten-Vanadium Steel, low-temperature treatment, 52*A*.
Chromium-Vanadium Steel :
impact strength, effect of heat-treatment, 25*A*.
properties, American Iron and Steel Institute specifications, 80*A*.
Cinematography, of open-hearth furnace flames, 93*A*.
Circuit Breakers, Magneblast type for electric-arc furnace control, 7*A*.
Clay, bonding, properties, 88*A*.
Cleaning :
blast-furnace cooling systems, 130*A*.
coal, 2*A*., 18*A*.
coal, Birtley plant, 67*A*.
coal, Bruary-Soulary plant, 68*A*.
coal, I.G. Farbenindustrie process, 68*A*.
coal, pneumatic method, 68*A*.
coal, Ruhrwerks process, 68*A*.
coal, use of caustic soda, 68*A*.
metals, 29*A*., 75*A*., 117*A*.
metals, properties of Teepol X, 75*A*.
stainless steel, mechanical, chemical, and electrolytic methods, 117*A*.
steel surfaces, effect on corrosion resistance, use of acid-atmosphere cell, 61*A*.
wire, use of glycerine, bibliography, 117*A*.
Cleaning Solutions, for metals, methods of evaluating, 30*A*.
Coal :
blending, equipment and processes, 44*A*., 85*A*.
brown, mining and utilization, 1*A*.
brown, low-temperature carbonization in Lurgi-Spülgas retorts, 109*A*.
carbonization, effect of sulphur, 68*A*.
carbonization, low-temperature, 19*A*., 109*A*.
carbonization, recovery and utilization of waste heat, 18*A*., 45*A*.
carbonized, hydrogenation, 68*A*.
cleaning, 2*A*., 18*A*.
cleaning, Birtley plant, 67*A*.
cleaning, Bruay-Soulary plant, 68*A*.
cleaning, I.G. Farbenindustrie process, 68*A*.
cleaning, pneumatic method, 68*A*.
cleaning, Ruhrwerks process, 68*A*.
cleaning, use of caustic soda, 68*A*.
coking, effect of use of anthracite fines, 44*A*.
drying plant, turbine type, 85*A*.
extraction plant, 2*A*.
gasification, Lurgi plant and process, 69*A*.
gasification, Winkler process, 69*A*.
hydrogenation plant, 3*A*., 19*A*.
low-grade, manufacture of coke, 68*A*.
Coal (*contd.*)—
mining, Ruhr coalfield, 85*A*.
molecular structure, 68*A*.
non-coking, manufacture of coke, two-step carbonization process, 68*A*.
peat, use in gas producers, 45*A*.
preparation and utilization, 44*A*.
production in Sweden, statistics, 17*A*.
research work, 1*A*.
sampling data, 44*A*.
Silesian, coke manufacture, 68*A*.
sub-bituminous, gasification, 86*A*.
testing, 85*A*., 86*A*.
use as fuel in gas turbines, 130*A*.
washed, methods to reduce free water, 108*A*.
Coal-Cleaning Plant, Carl Alexander Mine, 68*A*.
Coal Deposits :
Scotland, 104*A*.
Sikang, China, 17*A*.
Coal-Tar Pitch, use for prevention of corrosion of steel tubes, 38*A*.
Coating, metals, 30*A*., 76*A*., 117*A*.
Coatings :
aluminium, on strip, by dip process, 118*A*.
electrodeposited, examination by electrographic method, 118*A*.
enamel, on iron, copperhead defects, 119*A*.
glazed, for protection of refractory materials, 18*A*.
lacquer, use in stress and strain measurements, Maybach method, 56*A*., 121*A*.
lacquer, use in study of notched-bend tests, 55*A*.
lead-tin, on steel, calculation of weight and thickness, 30*A*.
metal, properties and tests, 102*A*. (*Book*).
metallic protective, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
on metals, for protection and decoration, 117*A*.
nickel, deposition on steel by chemical methods, 118*A*.
organic protective, testing equipment, 30*A*.
paint, protective, 31*A*.
phosphate, application to iron and steel, developments in America, 76*A*.
phosphate, application to steel and zinc, 76*A*., 118*A*.
phosphate, on steel and zinc by Banox process, 30*A*., 76*A*.
phosphate, on steel sheet and strip, 76*A*.
phosphate, on steel, by Bonderizing process, 118*A*.
phosphate, on steel sheet, preparation of liquors for, 76*A*.
phosphate, use in drawing steel tubes, 23*A*.
plastic, corrosion-resistant, 31*A*.
for plating racks, methods of application, 118*A*.
porcelain enamel, on sheet iron, determination of stiffening effect, 119*A*.
protective, corrosion, 38*A*., 81*A*.
welding-electrode, concentricity, 10*A*.
welding-electrode, constitution, properties, and applications, 117*A*.
welding-electrode, design of extrusion presses for, 27*A*.
welding-electrode, manufacture and drying, 75*A*.
welding-electrode, types for stainless steel, 28*A*.
zinc, thickness measurement by B.N.F. jet test, 118*A*.
Cobalt :
determination in high-cobalt products, 62*A*.
detection by micro-spot tests, 101*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
Cobalt-Nickel Alloys, properties and uses, 79*A*.
Cobaltine Alni-Steel, for magnets, 33*A*.
Coefficients of Expansion, alloy steels, 96 *Paper*.
Coils, for induction heating, design, 26*A*., 73*A*.
Coke :
beehive, effect on blast-furnace process, 45*A*.
blast-furnace, beneficiation, 44*A*.
briquetting, mobile plant, 69*A*.
dry-cooling, 18*A*.
manufacture in beehive ovens, 45*A*.
manufacture from low-grade coal, 68*A*.
manufacture from non-coking coal, two-step carbonization process, 68*A*.
manufacture, Röchling'sche Stahlwerke, 69*A*.
manufacture from Silesian coal, 68*A*.
physical properties, effect of coke-oven practice, 45*A*.
research work, 1*A*.
testing, 86*A*.
Coke-Breaking Machine, Krupp Treibstoffwerk, 69*A*.
Coke-Oven Regenerators, 18*A*.
Coke-Oven Practice, effect on physical properties of coke, 45*A*.
Coke Ovens :
Becker, 85*A*.
charging gear, 44*A*.
design, 44*A*.
gas flow, 108*A*.
Koppers, 85*A*.
Otto, 85*A*.
Still, 85*A*.

Coking Plant :
design and layout, 108*A*.
disposal of acid sludge, 2*A*.
electrical maintenance, 108*A*.
Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.G., 85*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 85*A*.
National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Niagara, 68*A*.
Niagara, by-products manufacture, 68*A*.
Röchling'sche Stahlwerke, 69*A*.
Coking Practice, 44*A*.
Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.G., 85*A*.
F. Krupp A.G., 85*A*.
Cold-Rolled Sheets :
carbon steel, orientation effects, 137*A*.
production for deep-drawing, 73*A*.
Cold-Rolled Strip :
for aircraft production, 101*A*. (*Book*).
production in Germany, 113*A*.
Cold-Rolling :
experimental studies, 72*A*.
strip, 8*A*.
strip, performance of cemented-carbide rolls, 113*A*.
Cold-Working, stainless steel, 54*A*.
Collieries, equipment and practice, 1*A*.
Colliery Plant, Klockner Werke A.G., 5*A*.
Collins-Oseland Equipment, for measurement of temperature of open-hearth furnaces, 113*A*.
Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation :
open-hearth furnaces, change from producer-gas to fuel-oil firing, 112*A*.
reclamation, preparation, and sintering plants for iron ore, 1*A*.
Columbium :
determination in steel by hydroquinone method, 64*A*.
effect on phase changes in stainless steel at high temperatures, 140*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
in stainless steel, effect on intergranular corrosion, 141*A*.
Combustion Method, for determination of sulphur in iron and steel, 101*A*.
Combustion Tests, South African anthracite, 129*A*.
Commercial Metals Treating Co., heat-treatment and galvanizing furnaces, 25*A*.
Compressed-Air Traverse, for moving moulds in powder metallurgy presses, 20*A*.
Compressor Rotors, forged, tests, 60*A*.
Concentration :
electrostatic, iron ore, 125*A*.
iron ore, 17*A*.
iron ore, in America, 1*A*.
iron ore, Lake Superior, 1*A*.
manganese oxide ores, 1*A*.
Concrete, reinforced, types of steel for, 80*A*.
Conductivity :
thermal, carbon steel, 112 *Paper*.
thermal, manganese steel, effect of heat-treatment, 105 *Paper*.
thermal, steel, estimation, 116 *Paper*.
Control :
atmospheres, 25*A*., 51*A*., 114*A*., 134*A*.
atmospheres, for bright-hardening of steel, 114*A*.
atmospheres, use of lithium, 134*A*.
automatic, applications in industry, 40*A*. (*Book*).
automatic, boiler plant, 85*A*.
automatic, power for electric furnaces, 23*A*.
automatic, furnaces, 43*A*., 114*A*.
automatic, plants, 43*A*.
automatic, spark and exposure, in spectrum analysis, 63*A*., 143*A*.
carbon, in gas-carburizing process, 135*A*.
cupolas, 20*A*.
electric, rolling-mill motors, 113*A*.
electric-arc furnaces, 7*A*.
electric motors, 145*A*. (*Book*).
electro-hydraulic, of electric-arc furnace electrodes, 7*A*.
electronic, in industry, 101*A*. (*Book*).
electronic, welding machines, 53*A*.
fouling organisms in fresh- and salt-water systems, 38*A*.
heat-treatment, application of Jominy hardenability curves, 12*A*.
metallurgical, F. Krupp, A.G., 21*A*.
metallurgical, aircraft-engine production, 98*A*.
metallurgical, automobile-engine production, 98*A*.
moulding sand, 47*A*.
open-hearth furnaces, installation and maintenance of instruments, 90*A*.
open-hearth process, 91*A*.
production, aircraft tubes, 135*A*.
production, applications of spectrum analysis, 15*A*.
production, in arc welding, 15*A*. (*Book*).
Control (*contd.*)—
production, methods and operation, 145A. (*Book*).
quality, in bolt and nut manufacture, 95*A*.
quality, effect of development of specifications in American foundry practice, 97*A*.
quality, electrodeposition, 118*A*.
quality, in foundries, 20*A*.
quality, grey-iron castings, 20*A*.
quality, oxy-acetylene pressure welds, 74*A*.
quality, statistical methods, 22*A*., 48*A*., 49*A*.
quality, by statistical methods, in manufacture of spanners, 99*A*.
remote, for electric power distribution in steelworks, 7*A*.
technical, in manufacture of machine tools, 32*A*.
Control Apparatus :
automatic, for electric motors, 113*A*.
automatic, for furnace temperatures and pressures, 114*A*.
Control Tests, for production of grey cast iron, 70*A*.
Converters, basic Bessemer, applications of doloma, 129*A*.
Conveyor Systems, for steel plants, 17*A*.
Cooling :
continuous, relation to constant temperature in transformation of steel, 101*A*.
continuous, transformations, 140*A*.
dry-, coke, 18*A*.
of ingot moulds, occurrence of stresses, 132*A*.
open-hearth furnace ports and doors, heat losses, 91*A*.
quenching oils, 10*A*.
review of methods, 25*A*.
transformations, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, use of high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
transformations, chromium-molybdenum steel, use of high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
water-, effect on properties of welds, 27*A*.
Cooling Pits, 25*A*.
Cooling Systems, blast-furnace, cleaning, 130*A*.
Copper :
determination in corrosion-resistant steel, photometric method, 14*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
effect in cast iron, 35*A*., 123*A*.
effect on distribution of graphite in cast iron, 122*A*.
effect on neutralization of sulphur in cast iron, 399 *Paper*.
effect in steel, 35*A*., 99*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
methods of cladding steel tubes, 76*A*.
Copper Alloys, use in cementing powder metal parts, 3*A*., 20*A*.
Copper-Bearing Steel Piles, corrosion tests, 39*A*.
Copper-Brazing, steel, 53*A*.
Core Binders, use of plastics, 21*A*.
Core-Blowing Machines :
for automobile cylinder barrels, 48*A*.
design and operation, 4*A*.
Core Sand :
determination of gas evolution, 70*A*.
tests, 4*A*.
use of cement, 88*A*.
Cores :
baking by dielectric heating, 48*A*.
drying by dielectric and induction heating, 111*A*.
for malleable iron castings, 89*A*.
production, 48*A*.
production, for pump castings, 71*A*.
removal from castings, determination of power required, 88*A*.
Corrosion :
anærobic, steel pipes, effect of nitrate, 38*A*.
atmospheric, galvanized wire and wire ropes, determination of loss in weight, 38*A*.
atmospheric, low-alloy steel, 81*A*.
biochemical, mechanism, 38*A*.
in boiler plants, 82*A*.
chromium and chromium-nickel steel relationship to welding, 61*A*.
in crevices, 61*A*.
developments in research work, 37*A*.
electrolytic, mechanism, 38*A*.
external, furnace-wall tubes, 82*A*.
galvanic, iron, 38*A*.
galvanic, mechanism, 38*A*.
galvanic, prevention, use of paint, 82*A*.
intergranular, stainless steel, effect of titanium and columbium, 141*A*.
internal, oil-well tubes, effect of organic acids, 142*A*.
iron and steel, 61*A*.
iron and steel, for building construction, 141*A*.
iron and steel, methods of prevention, 81*A*.
mechanism, 38*A*.
metals, 64*A*. (*Book*), 102*A*. (*Book*).
metals, effect of over-voltage, 141*A*.

Corrosion (*contd.*)—
metals, in salt solutions and water, effect of movement, 219 *Paper.*
metals and alloys by gases and liquids, 38*A.*
old iron parts, in water and soil, 38*A.*
pipe lines in petroleum industry, 38*A.*
pipe lines in soil, methods of detection, 38*A.*
prevention by chromium-diffusion, 30*A.*
prevention methods, 38*A.*
protective coatings, 38*A.*, 81*A.*
rails, 121*A.*
sheets, prevention, use of mineral oils, 82*A.*
ship plates, methods of prevention, 38*A.*
steel by chlorine, 82*A.*
tubes for oil wells, methods of prevention, 82*A.*
tubes, prevention, use of coal-tar pitch, 38*A.*
tubes, prevention, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 81*A.*
underground structures for gasworks, 142*A.*
water pipelines, 82*A.*, 142*A.*
Corrosion Cracking :
stress-, mild steel, effect of nitrogen, 39*A.*
stress-, mild steel, experimental technique, 39*A.*
stress-, mild steel, free nitrogen factor, 39*A.*
stress-, mild steel, preventive treatment, 62*A.*
stress-, mild steel, relation to strain-ageing, 39*A.*
Corrosion Inhibitors :
for sheets, use of mineral oils, 82*A.*
for water, use of lead compounds, 142*A.*
for water, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 61*A.*
Corrosion Resistance :
nickel-bearing alloys for petroleum industry, 38*A.*
stainless steel, 81*A.*, 141*A.*
stainless-steel castings in nitric acid, effect of heat-treatment, 141*A.*
steel surfaces, effect of cleaning, use of acid-atmosphere cell, 61*A.*
Corrosion-Resistant Cast Iron, properties, 37*A.*
Corrosion-Resistant Coatings, plastic, 31*A.*
Corrosion-Resistant Steel :
for building and railway construction, 61*A.*
determination of copper, photometric method, 14*A.*
exposure tests, 61*A.*
passivation, 61*A.*
production in India, 6*A.*, 71*A.*
properties, 33*A.*, 37*A.*, 123*A.*
Corrosion-Resistant Steel Screens, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A.*
Corrosion-Resistant Steel Wire, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A.*
Corrosion Testing Machines, 82*A.*
Corrosion Tests :
atmospheric, bronze screens, 61*A.*
atmospheric, chromium steel, 61*A.*
atmospheric, corrosion-resistant steel screens, 61*A.*
atmospheric, corrosion-resistant steel wire, 61*A.*
atmospheric, iron, 39*A.*
copper-bearing steel piles, 39*A.*
iron and steel, 61*A.*
marine, stainless-steel sheets, 61*A.*
metallic protective coatings on iron and steel, 229 *Paper.*
salt-spray, equipment, 142*A.*
Costs :
blast-furnace fuel economy, 68*A.*
electrodeposition, 118*A.*
welding, calculation, 27*A.*
Counter-Electrodes, use in spectrum analysis of steel, 63*A.*
Crack Sensitivity, stainless-steel weld metal, 116*A.*
Cracking :
molybdenum-steel steam pipes, causes, 98*A*
stress-corrosion, mild steel, effect of nitrogen, 39*A.*
stress-corrosion, mild steel, experimental technique, 39*A.*
stress-corrosion, mild steel, free nitrogen factor, 39*A.*
stress-corrosion, mild steel, preventive treatment, 62*A.*
stress-corrosion, mild steel, relation to strain-ageing, 39*A.*
weld-, steel, 35*A.*
welded gas mains, 116*A.*
Cracks :
detection by electronic methods, 122*A.*
detection, magnetic methods, 59*A.*
detection, magnetic powder method, 122*A.*
in rails, 13*A.*
weeping, in rails, 13*A.*
in welds, formation, bibliography, 53*A.*
in welds, prevention, 53*A.*
See also Defects. Flaws.
Crane Hooks, stresses, calculation, 123*A.*
Crane Wheels, repair by welding, 26*A.*
Cranes :
for ingots, 71*A.*
for soaking pits, 133*A.*
for soaking pits, gear ratios for, 133*A.*
Crankshafts, high-tensile steel, torsional fatigue strength, 32*A.*
Creep :
heat-resistant steel, 34*A.*
metals, 122*A.*
Creep Failure, effect of stress, 79*A.*
Creep Strength, steel, effect of titanium, 35*A.*
Creep Testing Machines, 59*A.*, 99*A.*
Creep Tests, at high temperatures, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A.*
Crevices, corrosion in, 61*A.*
Critical Points, steel, determination, dilatometric method, 60*A.*
Cromadur Steel, properties, 33*A.*
Crucible Steel :
history of production in Sheffield, 6*A.*
production in coke- and gas-fired furnaces, 1900–1910, 112*A.*
Crystal Structure, forced secondary recrystallization, iron-nickel alloys, 60*A.*
Cumberland, preparation of hæmatite ore for use in annealing malleable cast iron, 131*A.*
Cupolas :
balanced-blast, operation, 70*A.*
basic-lined, operation, 46*A.*
control equipment, 20*A.*
hot-blast, operation, 87*A.*
operation, 20*A.*, 46*A.*, 87*A.*, 144*A.* (*Book*).
Pari-blast, operation, 70*A.*
Cutting :
flame-, oxy-acetylene, comparison with other gas mixtures, 28*A.*
flame-, stainless steel, 75*A.*
flame-, steel under water, 53*A.*
metals, measurement of heat development and temperature, 29*A.*
metals, mechanics and research, 11*A.*, 29*A.*
oxy-acetylene, application in manufacture of bulldozer parts, 117*A.*
oxy-acetylene, cast iron, 117*A.*
oxy-acetylene, equipment and methods, 97*A.*
oxy-acetylene, supplementary treatment, 53*A.*
Cutting Fluid :
effect on cutting speed and tool life, 54*A.*
for machining stainless-steel sheets, 136*A.*
properties, 29*A.*
Cutting Machines :
flame-, multiple burner, 28*A.*
oxy-acetylene, for stacks of sheets, 53*A.*
oxy-acetylene, types and applications, 28*A.*
Cutting Speed :
effect of cutting fluids, 54*A.*
recommendations for machining stainless-steel sheets, 136*A.*
Cutting Tools :
effect of titanium carbide and tungsten carbide, 61*A.*
manufacture, 136*A.*
Cylinder Barrels, automobile, core-blowing machines for, 48*A.*
Cylinder Liners :
centrifugal casting, 35*A.*
for internal-combustion engines, 35*A.*
machining, 35*A.*
Cylinders, hollow-metal, induction heating, 51*A.*

Dairy Utensils, stainless-steel, deep-drawing, 71*A.*
Damping Capacity, materials, evaluation, 120*A.*
Dana's System, of mineralogy, 83*A.* (*Book*).
Decarburization :
steel, 135*A.*
steel, determination of depth, 73*A.*, 96*A.*
Deckel, Munich, profile-milling and tool-grinding machines, 136*A.*
Deep-Drawing :
dies for, 133*A.*
production of cold-rolled sheets for, 73*A.*
properties and requirements of materials for, 8*A.*
stainless-steel dairy utensils, 71*A.*
steel tubs, 50*A.*
Deep-Drawn Parts, manufacture, 72*A.*
Defects :
aircraft propeller blades, detection by stereoscopic radiography, 100*A.*
in billets, removal by oxy-acetylene deseaming machine, 134*A.*
in castings, detection by fluoroscope, 36*A.*
in castings, detection by gamma rays, 70*A.*
in castings, detection by X-rays, 36*A.*
in castings, formation, effect of gas pressure, 89*A.*
in castings, methods of prevention, 22*A.*
in enamel coatings on iron, copperhead type, 119*A.*
in forgings, detection by gamma rays, 70*A.*
rails, 121*A.*
See also Cracks. Flaws.
Defense Plant Corporation, conveyor systems for steel plants, 17*A.*
Deformation :
cold, effect on activation energy of recovery of metals, 120*A.*
test specimens in tensile tests, effect of shape, 98*A.*
in welds, effect of welding conditions, 27*A.*

Degreasing, vapour process, 117*A*.
Density, powder metal parts, 20*A*.
Deoxidation :
carbon steel, effect on strain-sensitivity, 6*A*.
iron oxide in reducing gases, apparatus for determination of rate, 46*A*.
open-hearth steel, oxygen content, 6*A*.
Der Mont Cyclograph, for non-destructive tests, 122*A*.
Descaling, grey-iron castings and steel, sodium-hydride process, 30*A*., 75*A*.
Deseaming Machine, oxy-acetylene, for removal of defects in billets, 134*A*.
Desegatizing Process, for distribution of carbides in high-speed steel, 52*A*.
Desulphurization, pig iron, use of soda, 86*A*.
Detroit Seamless Steel Tubes Co., plant and production of steel tubes, 23*A*.
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G. :
centrifugal casting of austenitic-steel tubes, 4*A*.
iron and steel plant, 5*A*.
laboratories, 6*A*.
Deutsche Eisenwerke Casting Machines, 4*A*.
Diamond-Hardness Tests, 121*A*.
Die-Forging, use of drop and steam hammers, 112*A*.
Die Steel :
chromium, size and toughness changes during sub-zero treatment, 139*A*.
German, wartime analyses and trade names, 100*A*.
production, wartime developments in Germany, 100*A*.
properties, classification, and selection, 50*A*., 123*A*.
Dielectric Heating :
for baking cores, 48*A*.
calculation of frequency, 10*A*.
for drying cores, 111*A*.
high-frequency generators for, 115*A*.
Dies :
carbide, applications, 23*A*.
for deep drawing, 133*A*.
die-casting, properties of steels for, 123*A*.
forging, design, 23*A*., 50*A*., 72*A*., 95*A*.
hydraulically operated, for pointing of steel tubes, 23*A*.
for pressing sheets, design, 50*A*.
for projection-welding machines, design, 52*A*.
steel, electrodeposition of chromium on, 76*A*.
V-type, use in forging square billets into rounds, 95*A*.
water-cooled, applications, 8*A*.
wire-drawing, carbon steel and tungsten carbide compared, 112*A*.
wire-drawing, manufacture, 24*A*.
Diesel-Engine Parts, fatigue, 98*A*.
Diesel Engines :
marine, research work and testing equipment, 13*A*.
metallurgical requirements of alloys for, 80*A*.
Diffraction Camera, electron, application to study of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
Dilatometer :
differential, Chevenard type, 78*A*.
high-speed, use in study of cooling transformations in steel, 13*A*.
interferometer type, 11*A*.
Dilatometric Method, for determination of critical points of steel, 60*A*.
Discs, rotating, at high temperatures, stresses, 12*A*.
Dissociation Reactions, in non-metallic inclusions, 155 *Paper*.
Distillation Plant :
benzole, design and operation, 109*A*.
tar, 109*A*.
Doloma. *See* Refractory Materials.
Dolomite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Drawing :
deep, dies for, 133*A*.
deep, production of cold-rolled sheets for, 73*A*.
deep, properties and requirements of materials for, 8*A*.
deep, stainless steel dairy utensils, 71*A*.
deep, steel tubs, 50*A*.
steel tubes, use of phosphate coatings, 23*A*.
wire, 72*A*.
wire, calculation of stresses and forces, 113*A*.
wire, calculator for, 24*A*.
wire, fine-steel, 24*A*.
wire, reactive, 50*A*.
Drawing Dies, for wire, carbon steel and tungsten carbide compared, 112*A*.
Drawing Machines :
tube-, 112*A*.
wire-, design and developments, 24*A*.
wire-, electric driving, 95*A*.
wire-, high-speed, Pacemaker type, 24*A*.
Drills, oil-well, fatigue failure, 98*A*.
Drop Forgings, plant and production, 71*A*.
Drop Hammers, use in die-forging, 112*A*.
Drums, sheet-steel, manufacture, 71*A*.
Drying :
brown coal in Lurgi-Spülgas retorts, 109*A*.
coal, turbine type plant, 85*A*.
core sand for malleable iron castings, 89*A*.
cores by dielectric and induction heating, 111*A*.
ladle stopper rods, 112*A*.
paint films, theory, 31*A*.
welding electrode coatings, 75*A*.
Drying Table, for galvanizing operations, 118*A*.
Ductility :
steel, effect of alloying elements, 34*A*.
steel, effect of rate of strain, 97*A*.
Duplex System, steel production, 112*A*.
Du Pont Process, sodium-hydride descaling, 75*A*.
Dust :
in foundries, collecting equipment, 22*A*.
removal from foundry knock-out departments, 22*A*., 48*A*.
Dwight-Lloyd Sintering Plant, 1*A*.
Dyer Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Dynamometer, cutting, use in machinability tests, 136*A*.

Eaton Manufacturing Co., continuous production of grey-iron castings in metal moulds, 131*A*.
Eddy-Current Heating, high-frequency generators for, 115*A*.
Elastic Modulus, cast iron, 97*A*.
Elasticity, iron, effect of carbon and nitrogen, 138*A*.
Electric Control, rolling-mill motors, 113*A*.
Electric Driving :
rolling mills, 24*A*., 113*A*.
wire-drawing machines, 95*A*.
Electric Furnace Practice :
acid and basic, in Germany, 21*A*.
basic, 23*A*.
Electric Furnace Slags, acid, 23*A*.
Electric Furnaces :
arc, automatic control of electric power, 23*A*.
arc, control apparatus, 7*A*.
arc, design and life of roofs, 108*A*.
arc, doloma linings and fettling materials, 129*A*.
arc, dolomite linings, 126*A*.
arc, electro-hydraulic control of electrodes, 7*A*.
arc, Elkem rotating type, 6*A*.
arc, use of Söderberg electrodes, 7*A*.
design, manufacture, and applications in Germany, 71*A*.
for ferro-alloy manufacture, 3*A*., 70*A*.
induction, coreless type, 7*A*., 23*A*.
for ore smelting, 70*A*., 86*A*.
for production of alloy steel, 23*A*.
refractory materials, 18*A*.
resistor type, heating up, 9*A*.
Ruhrstahl A.G., 4*A*.
Electric Generators, installation and operation, 66*A*. (*Book*).
Electric Motors :
automatic control apparatus, 113*A*.
control, 145*A*. (*Book*).
installation and operation, 66*A*. (*Book*).
Electric Power :
distribution for industry, North-Eastern England, 89*A*.
distribution in rolling mills, methods of improvement, 24*A*.
distribution in steel plants, remote control, 7*A*.
distribution for welding, 96*A*.
for electric furnaces, automatic control, 23*A*.
in steel plants, economic generation and utilization, 48*A*., 50*A*.
Electric Steel :
determination of elements by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
production, slag-metal-oxygen relationships, 6*A*.
Electrical Analogue, for heat flow, 68*A*.
Electrical Conductivity, powder metal parts, 20*A*.
Electrical Conductivity Tests, castings, 97*A*.
Electrical Instruments, design and manufacture in Germany, 114*A*.
Electrical Machinery, use in improving output of rolling mills, 8*A*.
Electrical Maintenance, coking-plant, 108*A*.
Electrical Properties :
electrodeposited alternate layer iron-nickel sheets, 33*A*.
silicon steel, effect of heat-treatment, 12*A*.
Electrical Resistance, measurement, use in determination of magnetic permeability of iron wire, 59*A*.
Electrical Resistivity :
alloy-metal powder compacts, measurement, 3*A*.
manganese steel, effect of heat-treatment, 105 *Paper*.
steel, 99 *Paper*.
Electrode Coatings :
welding, concentricity, 10*A*.
welding, constitution, properties, and applications, 117*A*.
welding, design of extrusion presses for, 27*A*.
welding, manufacture and drying, 75*A*.
welding, types for stainless steel, 28*A*.

Electrodeposited Coatings, examination by electrographic method, 118*A*.
Electrodeposition :
chromium, on steel dies, 76*A*.
economics and costing, 118*A*.
by electroforming process, 118*A*.
lead-tin alloys, 118*A*.
methods and apparatus for examination of strike solutions, 118*A*.
nickel on interior of steel tubes, 76*A*.
quality control, 118*A*.
use of chlornaphthalene wax for stopping-off, 118*A*.
zinc on steel, rapid method, 118*A*.
Electrodes :
carbon, manufacture, 49*A*.
counter-, use in spectrum analysis of steel, 63*A*.
electric furnace, electro-hydraulic control, 7*A*.
electric furnace, Söderberg type, 7*A*.
salt-bath, design, 73*A*.
welding, contact type, 135*A*.
welding, Ni-Rod type, use in welding cast iron, 117*A*.
Electroflo Recorders, for determination of pressure distribution of producer gas in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
Electroforming Process, of electrodeposition, 118*A*.
Electrogalvanizing, steel wire, Brylanizing process, 76*A*.
Electrographic Method, for examination of electrodeposited coatings, 118*A*.
Electro-Hydraulic Control, electric-arc furnace electrodes, 7*A*.
Electro-Hydraulic Upsetting Machines, 112*A*.
Electro-Physics, of welding arcs, 117*A*.
Electrolytic Corrosion, mechanism, 38*A*.
Electrolytic Etching, apparatus, 36*A*.
Electrolytic Iron :
powder, for aircraft-engine pistons, 70*A*.
powdered, production and properties, 87*A*., 130*A*.
Electrolytic Manganese, use in steel production, 94*A*.
Electrolytic Polishing :
metals, 100*A*., 117*A*.
steel strip, 76*A*.
Electron Diffraction, for examination of oxide films on metals, 82*A*.
Electron Diffraction Camera, application to study of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
Electron Microscopes, 15*A*. (*Book*), 41*A*. (*Book*), 124*A*.
application to study of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
design and developments, 36*A*.
distortion in projection lenses, 124*A*.
Siegbahn design, 60*A*.
use in evaluation of surface roughness, 35*A*.
use of shadow-cast replicas, 36*A*.
Electron-Microscopy, for examination of oxide films on metals, 82*A*.
Electron Optics, 41*A*. (*Book*).
Electronic Apparatus :
for determination of stress and strain, 78*A*.
industrial applications, 8*A*.
Electronic Control :
in industry, 101*A*. (*Book*).
welding machines, 53*A*.
Electronic Measuring Instruments, German designs, 78*A*.
Electronics :
applications in engineering, 16*A*. (*Book*).
for detection of cracks, 122*A*.
Electroplating Industry, Germany, 76*A*.
Electrostatic Concentration, iron ore, 125*A*.
Elektrowerk-Weisweiler, ferro-alloy production, 3*A*.
Elements, history of discovery, 103*A*. (*Book*).
Elin-Hafergut Welding Process, 26*A*.
Elinvar Alloys, properties, 34*A*.
Elkem Rotating Arc Furnaces, 6*A*.
Ellira Welding Process, 26*A*.
for bars, tensile tests, 27*A*.
Elongation, test specimens in tensile tests, effect of shape, 98*A*.
Elongation Tests, molybdenum steel, effect of heat-treatment and spheroidization, 57*A*.
Embrittlement :
boiler steel, effect of potassium hydroxide, 62*A*.
hydrogen, iron, planar-pressure theory, 123 *Paper*.
hydrogen, steel during plating, 34*A*.
temper, steel for aircraft, 121*A*.
Embrittlement Temperature, steel, 74*A*.
Emissivity, measurement of open-hearth furnace flames, 92*A*.
En Steel :
British, American equivalents, 60*A*.
British, behaviour and wartime uses, 60*A*.
Enamel, use in protection of gas mains, 82*A*.
Enamel Coatings :
on iron, copperhead defects, 119*A*.
porcelain, on sheet iron, determination of stiffening effect, 119*A*.
Enamelling :
interior of steel tanks, 77*A*.
Enamelling (*contd.*)—
iron sheets for baths, 77*A*., 119*A*.
vitreous, properties of iron castings for, 20*A*.
End-Quench Hardenability Curves. *See* Jominy Hardenability Curves.
End-Quench Tests. *See* Jominy Hardenability Tests.
Engineering Research, in universities and industry, 145*A*. (*Book*).
Engineers, for steel plants, training, 50*A*.
Equilibrium Relationships, iron-carbon alloys, 114*A*.
Etching :
electrolytic, apparatus, 36*A*.
steel in oxalic acid prior to chromium plating, 29*A*.
use in detection of sigma phase in chromium steel, 100*A*.
Etching Reagents :
for examination of oxidation of welds in steel, 100*A*.
for iron and steel, 139*A*.
to reveal temper brittleness in steel, 139*A*.
Eumuco Press, for forging shells, 112*A*.
Expansion, coefficients, alloy steels, 96 *Paper*.
Exposure Tests :
anti-fouling compositions, 297 *Paper*.
corrosion-resistant steel, 61*A*.
Extensometers :
application in high-temperature tensile tests, 137*A*.
rotating-mirror type, 32*A*.
Extrusion Presses, for welding electrode coatings, design, 27*A*.
Extrusion Process, for steel-tube production, Mannesmann plant, 95*A*.

Face-Milling, steel, effect of position of work, 11*A*.
Factories, organization and management, 41*A*. (*Book*).
Failure :
creep, effect of stress, 79*A*.
Diesel-engine parts, 98*A*.
fatigue, parts, causes, 98*A*.
fatigue, under stresses, 58*A*.
gears, 121*A*.
metals, method of prediction, 59*A*.
rails, 13*A*.
steel-plant machinery and equipment, 98*A*.
web, in rails, 13*A*.
welded bridges, 116*A*.
Fatigue :
effect of cumulative damage, 58*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
Fatigue Failure :
parts, causes, 98*A*.
under stresses, 58*A*.
Fatigue Strength :
ball-bearing steel, 59*A*.
carbon steel shafting, 58*A*.
chromium-nickel steel automobile axles, methods to improve, 58*A*.
effect of surface finish, 54*A*.
high-tensile steel, effect of overload, 32*A*.
machine parts, gain by use of higher-tensile steel, 98*A*.
structures, 121*A*.
torsional, low-alloy steels, 32*A*.
Fatigue Stress :
damaging effect on chromium-molybdenum steel, 58*A*.
Fatigue-Testing Machines, for aircraft parts, 98*A*.
Fatigue Tests :
automobile parts, 98*A*.
bend, wire and wire rope, 32*A*.
effect of overstressing and understressing, 98*A*.
limitations to value of data, 97*A*.
rail steel, under compressive stress, 58*A*.
structures, 121*A*.
welded plates, 115*A*.
Faxfilms Method, for determination of surface finish of gears, 54*A*.
Feeding :
iron castings, use of risers, 88*A*.
steel castings, 21*A*.
steel castings, use of blind risers, 88*A*.
Ferritic Steel :
behaviour at low temperatures, 120*A*.
for gas turbines, properties, 139*A*.
Ferro-Alloys :
analysis, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
heat-treatment, 51*A*.
manufacture in electric furnaces, 3*A*., 70*A*.
manufacture in Germany, 46*A*.
manufacture in Sweden, 19*A*.
Ferro-Chromium, use in steel production, 7*A*.
Ferromagnetic Alloys, magnetic permeability and resistance, 59*A*.
Ferromagnetic Materials, polycrystalline, relation between magnetization and hysteresis curves, 99*A*.
Ferrous Alloys, for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.

Ferrous Materials :
machinability and structure, 29*A*.
determination of carbon, 13*A*.
Ferrous Oxide, in liquid steel, determination from carbon drop, 265 *Paper*.
Fettling, open-hearth furnaces, 128*A*.
Fettling Materials :
for electric-arc furnaces, 129*A*.
for furnaces, properties, 127*A*., 128*A*.
Film Display, at Autumn Meeting, 7*P*.
Films :
oxide, on metals, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
surface, properties and formation, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Finned Tubes, heat transfer, 43*A*.
Firebricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Fischer-Tropsch Process :
design of vessels for, 3*A*.
in Germany, 2*A*., 3*A*.
Hoesch Benzin A.G., 69*A*.
plant at Lille, 19*A*.
Sächsische Werke, A.G., 19*A*.
Fishbolts, for rails, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
Fisheyes, effect on properties of manganese-titanium steel plate, 55*A*.
Fishing-Tackle, manufacture in Germany, 136*A*.
Flakes, in welded steel, causes, 53*A*.
Flame-Cutting :
oxy-acetylene, comparison with other gas mixtures, 28*A*.
stainless steel, 75*A*.
steel under water, 53*A*.
Flame-Cutting Machines, multiple burner, 28*A*.
Flame-Hardening :
applications on railways, 28*A*.
cast iron, 51*A*.
Flame-Hardening Machines, 25*A*.
Flame Method, spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Flame Radiation, determination in open-hearth furnaces, use of heat-flow meter, 90*A*., 92*A*.
Flames :
open-hearth furnace, cinematography, 93*A*.
open-hearth furnace, effect of port design, 433*P*., 470*P*., 89*A*., 90*A*.
open-hearth furnace, measurement of emissivity, 92*A*.
Flaw Detector, supersonic, 33*A*.
Flaws :
detection by supersonic waves, 33*A*., 122*A*.
See also Cracks. Defects.
Flotation :
amine, application for improving magnetite concentrates, 17*A*.
for recovery of apatite from waste from ore concentration plants, 17*A*.
Flow :
gas, in coke ovens, 108*A*.
gaseous fuel, recorders for, 19*A*.
heat, measurement in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*., 92*A*.
metal, in silver-brazing of steel, 53*A*.
plastic, steel, under two-dimensional compression stress, 56*A*.
Flow Diagrams, for iron and steel plants, 71*A*.
Flow Recorder, for gaseous fuel, 19*A*.
Fluid Drives, applications in steel industry, 24*A*.
Fluidity, slags, 106*A*.
Fluidity Tests, 111*A*.
bibliography, 111*A*.
simplified methods, 22*A*.
Fluoroscope, for examination of castings, 36*A*.
Fluorometric Method, determination of aluminium in steel, bronze, and mineral, 144*A*.
Fluoroscopic Inspection, 122*A*.
Fluxes, uses in metallurgy, 4*A*.
Fontana Steelworks, water supply, 71*A*.
Ford Motor Co., heat-treatment plant for automobile parts, 9*A*.
Forge Plant :
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G., 5*A*.
Germany, 7*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 5*A*.
Forging :
chromium-manganese-vanadium steel aircraft propeller blades, 23*A*.
die-, use of drop and steam hammers, 112*A*.
high-explosive shells, 23*A*.
hollow steel propeller blades, 71*A*.
hydrodynamic calculations, 112*A*.
for improvement of properties of carbon and alloy steels, 80*A*.
railway wagon wheels, 95*A*.
shells, plant and production, 133*A*.
shells, use of Eumuco press, 112*A*.
square billets into rounds, use of V-type dies, 95*A*.
stainless steel, 54*A*.
Forging Dies, design, 23*A*., 50*A*., 72*A*., 95*A*.
Forging Practice, in Germany, 7*A*.
Forging Presses, for automobile parts, 133*A*.
Forgings :
defects in, detection by gamma rays, 70*A*.
drop, plant and production, 71*A*.
magnetic-powder tests, 33*A*.
manufacture, 71*A*.
Forces, in wire-drawing, calculation, 113*A*.
Forming, stainless steel, 123*A*.
Foundries :
American, developments in equipment and processes, 88*A*.
dust-collecting equipment, 22*A*.
German, design and layout, 4*A*.
German, moulding practice, 110*A*.
illumination, 131*A*.
internal transport systems, 48*A*.
knock-out departments, removal of dust and fumes, 22*A*., 48*A*.
methods and costs of cleaning and conditioning, 48*A*.
organization and modernization, 22*A*., 70*A*.
quality control, 20*A*.
refractory materials, 67*A*.
Soho, Birmingham, 15*A*. (*Book*).
ventilation systems, 22*A*., 48*A*.
Foundry Cores. *See* Cores.
Foundry Equipment Manufacturers' Association, education in foundry theory and practice, 22*A*.
Foundry Industry :
America, 110*A*.
United Kingdom, wartime developments, 20*A*.
Foundrymen :
training in America, 131*A*.
training in London, 22*A*.
Foundry Plant :
Robert Bosch A.G., 4*A*.
Geneva Steelworks, Utah, 86*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 5*A*.
E. Green and Son, Ltd., 21*A*., 87*A*.
Hochfrequenz-Tiegelstahl G.m.b.H., 5*A*.
Malleable Iron Co., reconstruction, 4*A*.
Ruhrstahl A.G., 4*A*.
Stahlwerk Krieger, 4*A*.
Foundry Practice, 4*A*., 20*A*., 46*A*., 70*A*., 87*A*., 110*A*.
American, development of specifications, effect on quality control, 97*A*.
education in America, 22*A*.
Germany, 4*A*., 21*A*., 132*A*.
F. Krupp, A.G., 21*A*.
Ruhrstahl A.G., 4*A*.
Foundry Sand. *See* Moulding Sand.
Foundry Technicians, work and opportunities in India, 21*A*.
Fouling Organisms, in fresh- and salt-water systems, control, 38*A*.
Fracture :
carbon steel, under combined stress, 55*A*.
hardened and tempered steel, 55*A*.
metals, relationship to internal stress, 11*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
by use of mineral oils, factors affecting, 50*A*.
Fracture Tests, molybdenum steel, effect of heat-treatment and spheroidization, 57*A*.
France :
iron and steel industries, post-war recovery, 89*A*.
wartime substitutes for steel and non-ferrous alloys, 124*A*.
Frauenknecht Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Free Nitrogen Factor, in stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Friction :
internal, materials, evaluation, 120*A*.
relation to surface finish, 54*A*.
Friction Sawing, theory and practice, 73*A*.
Fuel, 1*A*., 18*A*., 43*A*., 67*A*., 85*A*., 108*A*.
costs and economy in blast-furnaces, 68*A*.
for gas turbines, use of coal, 130*A*.
gaseous, flow recorders, 19*A*.
gaseous, from shale, use in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
mixed, use in open-hearth furnaces, 132*A*.
pulverized. *See* Anthracite, pulverized; Coal, pulverised.
research work, 1*A*.
in steel plants, economic utilization, 48*A*.
treatment and testing, 1*A*., 2*A*., 3*A*.
Fuel Oil :
shale, use in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
use in open-hearth furnaces, 112*A*.
Fumes, removal from foundry knock-out departments, 22*A*., 48*A*.
Furnace Linings :
developments in use of monolithic dolomite, synopsis of first report of Basic Furnace Linings Committee, 466*P*.
developments in use of monolithic dolomite, synopsis of second report of Basic Furnace Linings Committee, 468*P*.
Furnace-Wall Tubes, external corrosion, 82*A*.

XUM

Furnaces :
automatic control, 43*A*., 114*A*.
blast. *See* Blast-Furnaces.
electric. *See* Electric Furnaces.
fettling materials, properties, 127*A*., 128*A*.
heat-treatment. *See* Heat-Treatment Furnaces, Annealing Furnaces, etc.
open-hearth. *See* Open-Hearth Furnaces.
for preheating and stress-relieving welded structures, 26*A*.
reheating. *See* Reheating Furnaces *and* Soaking Pits.
rotary-hearth. *See* Rotary-Hearth Furnaces.
vacuum, developments in design, 112*A*.
Fusion Relations, in magnesite/dolomite/basic-slag systems, 107*A*.

Galvanic Corrosion :
iron, 38*A*.
mechanism, 38*A*.
prevention, use of paint, 82*A*.
Galvanized Wire, atmospheric corrosion, determination of loss in weight, 38*A*.
Galvanized Wire Rope, atmospheric corrosion, determination of loss in weight, 38*A*.
Galvanizing :
dry method, 76*A*.
drying table for, 118*A*.
electro-, steel wire, Brylanizing process, 76*A*.
Galvanizing Plant, Commercial Metals Treating Co., 25*A*.
Gamma Rays :
for detection of defects in castings and forgings, 70*A*.
use in non-destructive testing, 122*A*.
use in radiography, 100*A*.
Gas :
blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Gas.
determination of evolution from core sand, 70*A*.
flow in coke ovens, 108*A*.
leakages in blast-furnaces, prevention methods, 19*A*.
producer. *See* Producer Gas.
purification, 85*A*., 86*A*.
Gas Burners, for heat-treatment furnaces, design, 114*A*.
Gas Immersion Tubes :
calculation of size and heat requirements, 69*A*.
design, 43*A*.
Gas Mains :
protection, use of enamel, 82*A*.
welded, cracking, 116*A*.
Gas Producers. *See* Producers.
Gas-Tube Method, for determination of hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Gas-Turbine Parts, butt-welding of steel for, 60*A*.
Gas-Turbine Rotors, forged alloy steel for, 139*A*.
Gas Turbines :
alloy steel for, 60*A*., 123*A*.
experimental, 18*A*., 43*A*., 108*A*.
ferrous and non-ferrous alloys for, 99*A*.
heat-resistant alloys for, creep and tensile tests at high-temperatures, 138*A*.
heat-resistant steels for, 33*A*., 80*A*., 99*A*.
materials for, 58*A*.
principles and uses, 145*A*. (*Book*).
properties of ferritic steel for, 139*A*.
use of coal as fuel, 130*A*.
Gaseous Fuel :
flow recorders, 19*A*.
from shale, use in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
Gases :
analysis, 64*A*. (*Book*).
diffusion through metals, 59*A*.
reducing, effect on properties of chrome ore, 105*A*.
Gasification :
coal, Lurgi plant and process, 69*A*.
coal, Winkler process, 69*A*.
sub-bituminous coal, 86*A*.
Gasworks, corrosion of underground structures, 142*A*.
Gauges :
manufacture, 136*A*.
Penetron, use in measurement of tube thickness, 122*A*.
strain, acoustic, German designs, 78*A*.
strain, application in measurement of stress distribution, 32*A*.
strain, electrical, application, 32*A*.
strain, electrical, care over long periods, 98*A*.
strain, electrical, operation and uses, 78*A*.
strain, electrical, use in study of weld stresses, 78*A*.
strain-resistance-wire, use in stress measurement, 98*A*.
strain, use in measurement of residual stresses in welds, 75*A*.
Gear Boxes, manufacture, applications of welding, 28*A*.
Gear Ratios, for drives of soaking-pit cranes, 133*A*.
Gears :
aircraft-engine, design, manufacture, and inspection, 136*A*.
aircraft-engine, heat-treatment furnaces, 9*A*.
Gears (*contd.*)—
carburization, selective method, 115*A*.
determination of surface finish by Faxfilms method, 54*A*.
failure, 98*A*., 121*A*.
flame-hardening machine for, 25*A*.
lubrication by spraying, 24*A*.
manufacture, applications of welding, 28*A*.
wear, 121*A*.
Gebrüder Bohler A.G., steel plant, 5*A*.
Geiger Counter, X-ray spectrometer, use in determination of tungsten carbide, 13*A*.
Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.G., coking plant, 85*A*.
General Motors Corporation :
carbide-tipped tools, design, manufacture, and maintenance, 29*A*.
heat-treatment plant for aircraft-engine gears, 9*A*.
Generators :
amplidyne, for electric-arc furnace control, 7*A*.
high-frequency, for dielectric and eddy-current heating, 115*A*.
Geneva Steelworks, Utah, blast-furnace, rolling-mill, and foundry plant, 86*A*.
Georgia, manganese deposits, 104*A*.
Germany :
acid and basic electric furnace practice, 21*A*.
acid and basic open-hearth practice, 21*A*.
acoustic strain gauges, design, 78*A*.
aircraft-engine and airframe parts, metallurgical study, 35*A*.
automatic and semi-automatic welding methods, 26*A*.
ball- and roller-bearing industry, 48*A*.
blast-furnace practice, 130*A*.
centrifugal casting of gun barrels, 4*A*., 5*A*., 132*A*.
design and layout of foundries, 4*A*.
design and manufacture of electrical instruments, 114*A*.
development of heat-resistant steels for gas turbines, 33*A*.
development of high-tensile structural steel, 35*A*.
devices for exploding mines, 87*A*.
drop forgings, plant and production, 71*A*.
electric furnaces, design, manufacture, and applications, 71*A*.
electric and gas-fired salt-bath furnaces, 25*A*.
electronic measuring instruments, design, 78*A*.
electroplating industry, 76*A*.
Fischer-Tropsch plants and processes, 2*A*., 3*A*.
forge plant and practice, 7*A*.
forging and machining high-explosive shells, 23*A*.
foundry practice, 4*A*., 21*A*., 132*A*.
hydrogenation plants and processes, 3*A*., 19*A*.
iron ore preparation, 85*A*.
iron and steel industry, developments, 89*A*.
iron and steel industry, production statistics, 7*A*.
low-temperature carbonization, 19*A*.
magnetic materials, manufacture and applications, 49*A*.
manufacture of armour-piercing naval projectiles, 71*A*.
manufacture of bright-drawn steel bars, 112*A*.
manufacture of chains, 96*A*.
manufacture of cold-rolled strip, 113*A*.
manufacture of copper tuyeres for blast-furnaces, 109*A*.
manufacture of cutting tools, fishing-tackle, gauges, and needles, 136*A*.
manufacture of ferro-alloys and calcium carbide, 46*A*.
manufacture of forgings and bombs, 71*A*.
manufacture of Ljungström turbines, 67*A*.
manufacture of permanent magnets, 87*A*.
manufacture of powdered-iron products, 109*A*.
manufacture of pressure vessels, 71*A*.
manufacture of sheet-steel drums, 71*A*.
manufacture of welded tubes, 116*A*.
manufacture of welding rods, 52*A*.
manufacture of wheels for agricultural machinery, 72*A*.
manufacture of wire and wire rope, 133*A*.
metallurgical laboratories, 124*A*.
metallurgical research, comparison with America, Britain, and Russia, 31*A*.
methods of lining steel tanks with enamel and glass, 77*A*.
mining and utilization of brown coal, 1*A*.
moulding practice in steel foundries, 110*A*.
non-destructive testing methods, bibliography, 124*A*.
oil production, 19*A*.
pressing and enamelling iron sheets for baths, 77*A*., 119*A*.
production of coke-oven by-products, 1*A*.
production of die, tool, and special steels, wartime developments, 100*A*.
production of high-silicon iron castings, 132*A*.
production of ingot moulds, 132*A*.
production of malleable cast-iron pipe fittings, 132*A*.
production of spun pipes, 132*A*.
production of steel castings, 110*A*.
production and use of coal-tar pitch for prevention of corrosion of steel tubes, 38*A*.
recovery of vanadium from slag, 70*A*.
specifications for armour plate for tanks, 4*A*.

Germany (*contd.*)—
spring industry, 7*A*.
tungsten tool steel, substitutes, 123*A*.
wartime analyses and trade names for die and tool steels, 100*A*.
wartime can industry, 30*A*.
wartime design of boilers, 67*A*.
wartime developments in welding, 52*A*.
wartime production of high-silicon and acid-resistant cast irons, comparison with United Kingdom, 110*A*.
Winkler coal gasification process, 69*A*.
X-ray equipment, 124*A*.
Gesellschaft für Kohlentechnik, fuel research, 1*A*.
Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung, tar distillation plant, 109*A*.
Glass Linings, for steel tanks, 77*A*.
Glazed Coatings, for protection of refractory materials, 18*A*.
Glossmeter, photo-electric, for comparison of roughnesses of machined surfaces, 54*A*.
Glycerine, use in cleaning wire, bibliography, 117*A*.
Göring Werke, (Hermann) :
coking plant, 85*A*.
iron ore concentration, 17*A*.
iron and steel plant, 5*A*.
ore mines, 5*A*.
Grain Growth :
chromium-nickel-tungsten steel, 36*A*.
in steel, inhibitors, effect of elements, 99*A*., 122*A*.
Grain Size :
aluminium and sulphur relationships, 6*A*.
austenitic steel, 81*A*.
austenitic steel, bibliography, 81*A*.
mild steel, determination, 124*A*.
variations in austenitic steel at high temperatures, 138*A*.
Graphical Method :
for determination of principal strains from normal strains, 56*A*.
for determination of strain, 56*A*.
for evaluation of principal strains, 120*A*.
Graphite :
distribution in cast iron, effect of elements, 122*A*.
use in recarburization of liquid steel, 6*A*., 48*A*.
Graphite Flakes, in cast iron, size and distribution, 110*A*.
Graphite Rods, use in rectification of barium-chloride salt baths for tools, 96*A*.
Graphitization :
carbon-molybdenum steel, effect of heat-treatment, 57*A*.
carbon-molybdenum steel tubes, 56*A*., 57*A*.
carbon-steel tubes, 56*A*.
cast steel, 57*A*.
end-quenched carbon-molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
end-quenched carbon steel, 57*A*.
grey cast iron, 11*A*.
malleable cast iron during cooling, 20*A*.
steam pipes, 78*A*.
steel, 35*A*.
welded carbon-molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
welded carbon steel, 57*A*.
welded steam pipes, 57*A*., 78*A*.
welds in molybdenum-steel pipes at high temperatures, 10*A*.
Green E., and Son, Ltd., foundry plant, 21*A*., 87*A*.
Green Heat Economizer, 67*A*.
Griffin Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Grinding :
stainless steel, 54*A*.
steel bars, effect on hardening, 11*A*.
Grinding Machines, for tools, 136*A*.
Grossman Method, for determination of hardenability, 99*A*.
Gun Barrels :
centrifugal casting, 4*A*., 5*A*., 132*A*.
machine-, chromium plating, 30*A*.
Gusstahl-Fabrikation, open-hearth practice, 6*A*.
Gutehoffnungshütte A.G. (G.H.H.), design of vessels for Fischer-Tropsch process, 3*A*.

Hadfields, Ltd., gas-producer plant, 45*A*.
Hæmatite Ore, preparation for use in annealing malleable cast iron, 131*A*.
Hammers :
drop, use in die-forging, 112*A*.
pneumatic, 23*A*.
steam, induction hardening of piston rods for, 25*A*., 73*A*.
steam, lubricants, 133*A*.
steam, use in die-forging, 112*A*.
Hardenability :
carbon steel, effect of boron, 59*A*.
Jominy, simplified method of determination, 59*A*.
steel, 35*A*.
steel, determination by Grossman method, 99*A*.
steel, effect of alloying elements, 59*A*., 79*A*.
steel, effect of undissolved carbides, 121*A*.
Hardenability (*contd.*)—
steel, quenching rate relationship, 138*A*.
steel, synopsis of symposium, 469*P*.
Hardenability Curves :
Jominy, application to heat-treatment control, 12*A*.
Jominy, for quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
Hardenability Tests :
Jominy, bolts, 121*A*.
Jominy, gears, 121*A*.
Jominy, quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
Jominy, studs, 121*A*.
Hardened Steel, toughness and fracture, 55*A*.
Hardening :
bright-, steel, controlled atmospheres for, 114*A*.
flame-, applications on railways, 28*A*.
flame-, cast iron, 51*A*.
high-speed steel, 52*A*.
induction, 9*A*., 25*A*., 26*A*., 51*A*., 73*A*.
induction, determination of quantity and pressure of quenching water, 26*A*.
induction, determination of quenching time, 26*A*.
induction, selective, for aircraft parts, 51*A*.
induction, steam-hammer piston rods, 25*A*., 73*A*.
induction, Tocco process, 26*A*.
parts, use of water-cooled dies, 8*A*.
rapid method, 26*A*.
steel bars, effect of grinding, 11*A*.
work-, chromium-nickel steel, effect of machining, 11*A*.
Hardening Machines, flame-, 25*A*.
Hardness :
carbon steel screws, 80*A*.
carburizing steel, effect of low-temperature treatment, 26*A*.
Knoop, factors affecting measurement, 137*A*.
powder metal parts, 20*A*.
quenched and tempered steel, effect of alloying elements, 122*A*.
Hardness Testing Machines, micro, Knoop and Tukon for wire parts, 99*A*.
Hardness Tests :
apparatus for metals and alloys at high temperatures, 137*A*.
Brinell, cast iron and steel, scatter of results, 33*A*.
diamond, 121*A*.
magnetic, high-speed steel, 138*A*.
micro, 78*A*.
micro, wire parts, use of Tukon and Knoop apparatus, 99*A*.
steel castings, 36*A*.
welded plates, 115*A*.
Hatfield and Newell Method, for determination of hydrogen in liquid steel, 21*A*.
Heat :
absorption rates in finned-tube heat exchangers, 43*A*.
development in metal cutting, 29*A*.
losses, through water-cooling ports and doors of open-hearth furnaces, 91*A*.
requirements of gas immersion tubes, 69*A*.
specific, data for alloy steels, 84 *Paper*.
specific, steel, method of determination, 90 *Paper*.
waste, recovery and utilization, 18*A*., 44*A*., 45*A*., 67*A*., 68*A*.
waste, recovery in open-hearth practice, 44*A*.
Heat Economizers :
Green vertical type, 67*A*.
ribbed- and needle-tubed, 67*A*.
Heat Exchangers :
finned-tube, heat-absorption rates, 43*A*.
finned-tube, heat transfer and pressure loss of fluids, 43*A*.
Heat Flow :
electrical analogue, 68*A*.
mathematical calculations, 43*A*.
measurement in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*., 92*A*.
Heat-Flow Meter, for determination of flame radiation in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*., 92*A*.
Heat-Resistant Alloys :
for automobile gas producers, 12*A*.
for gas turbines, 99*A*.
for gas turbines, creep and tensile tests at high temperatures, 138*A*.
high-tensile, properties and constitutions, 79*A*.
for jet engines, 99*A*.
Heat-Resistant Chromium Steel :
corrosion resistance in butane plants, 33*A*.
embrittlement in butane plants, 33*A*.
Heat-Resistant Steel :
for aircraft engines, developments in America, 80*A*.
austenitic, structure, 36*A*.
creep, 34*A*.
for gas turbines, 33*A*., 80*A*.
high-tensile, properties and constitution, 79*A*.
production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
properties and developments, 33*A*., 123*A*.
tungsten-bearing, determination of niobium and tantalum, 13*A*.

XUM

Heat Transfer :
between fluids and granular beds, 68*A*.
fluids in finned-tube heat exchangers, 43*A*.
in open-hearth furnaces, 94*A*., 132*A*.
through finned tubes, 43*A*.
Heat-Treatment, 9*A*., 25*A*., 51*A*., 73*A*., 96*A*., 114*A*.
chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 25*A*.
control, application of Jominy hardenability curves, 12*A*.
effect on corrosion resistance of stainless-steel castings in nitric acid, 141*A*.
effect on electrical and magnetic properties of silicon steel, 12*A*.
effect on electrical resistivity and thermal conductivity of manganese steel, 105 *Paper*.
effect on elongation of molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
effect on fracture of molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
effect on graphitization of carbon-molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
effect on impact strength of chromium-vanadium steel, 25*A*.
effect on properties of powdered-iron compacts, 46*A*.
ferro-alloys, 51*A*.
high-speed steel, 51*A*.
metals, 15*A*. (*Book*).
non-ferrous metals, 51*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
railway wagon wheels, 95*A*.
for relief of internal stresses in cast iron, 115*A*.
stainless steel, 51*A*., 54*A*.
steel, 83*A*. (*Book*).
steel, cooling and transformation relationships, 51*A*.
steel, use of molten lead, 73*A*.
tool steel, 73*A*.
uniform, for coiled strip and sheets, 51*A*.
uniform, for coiled wire, 114*A*.
Heat-Treatment Furnaces :
for aircraft-engine gears, 9*A*.
for automobile parts, 9*A*.
car-bottom type, 25*A*.
controlled atmospheres, 25*A*., 51*A*.
controlled atmospheres, use of lithium, 134*A*.
gas-fired, 25*A*.
gas-fired, design of burners, 114*A*.
salt-bath, 25*A*., 73*A*., 96*A*., 114*A*.
salt-bath, design of electrodes for, 73*A*.
salt-bath, for stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, 96*A*.
salt-bath, for tools and wire, 114*A*.
for stainless steel, 9*A*., 51*A*.
wartime developments, 51*A*.
Heat-Treatment Plant :
Robert Bosch A.G., 4*A*.
Canadian Acme Screw and Gear, Ltd., 73*A*.
Commercial Metals Treating Co., 25*A*.
Hochfrequenz-Tiegelstahl G.m.b.H., 5*A*.
J. W. Rex Co., 73*A*.
Heating :
dielectric, for baking cores, 48*A*.
dielectric, calculation of frequency, 10*A*.
dielectric, for drying cores, 111*A*.
dielectric, high-frequency generators for, 115*A*.
eddy-current, high-frequency generators for, 115*A*.
induction, 9*A*., 10*A*., 26*A*., 51*A*., 73*A*., 96*A*., 115*A*.
induction, bars, design of coils, 73*A*.
induction, calculation of frequency, 10*A*.
induction, design of coils, 26*A*.
induction, for drying cores, 111*A*.
induction, hollow metal cylinders, 51*A*.
induction, selective, applications in automobile industry, 26*A*.
processes in open-hearth furnaces, 93*A*.
steel, methods and effects, 16*A*. (*Book*).
temperature-uniformity calculations, 134*A*.
Heating Equipment, infra-red for automobile construction, 31*A*.
Heating Machines, induction, 115*A*.
Heliarc Welding, sheets, 116*A*.
Heraeus Vacuumschmelze A.G., preparation and production of magnet alloys, 12*A*.
Herding and Mentrup Works, pressing and enamelling sheet iron for baths, 77*A*., 119*A*.
High-Speed Steel :
distribution of carbides, 52*A*.
hardening, 52*A*.
heat-treatment, 51*A*.
low-temperature treatment, 52*A*.
magnetic hardness tests, 138*A*.
High-Speed Steel Tools, drilling and turning tests, 136*A*.
Hochfrequenz-Tiegelstahl G.m.b.H. :
centrifugal casting of austenitic-steel tubes, 4*A*.
machine shops, foundry, and heat-treatment plant, 5*A*.
Hoesch Benzin A.G., Fischer-Tropsch plant and process, 69*A*.
Höganäs Sponge Iron Process, 46*A*.
Homo-Carb Furnaces, for carburizing, 135*A*.
Hooks, stresses, calculation, 123*A*.
Hot-Rolling, wear of rolls, 72*A*.
Hot Tears, in steel castings, 89*A*.
Humidity, instruments for measuring, 69*A*.
Hydraulic Plant, direct-, 94*A*.
Hydraulic Presses, 23*A*., 50*A*.
direct-, 94*A*.
for powder-metallurgy processes, compressed-air traverse for moving moulds, 20*A*.
Hydraulic Testing Machine, 78*A*.
Hydrodynamics, of forging processes, 112*A*.
Hydrogen :
behaviour during pickling of steel, 34*A*.
determination in iron alloys, 14*A*.
determination in steel, 14*A*.
determination in steel, Hatfield and Newell method, 21*A*.
determination in steel, gas-tube method, 14*A*.
determination in steel, tin-fusion method, 14*A*.
determination in steel, total-combustion method, 14*A*.
determination in steel, vacuum-fusion method, 14*A*.
determination in weld metal, 64*A*.
effect in steel, 35*A*.
effect in welding of steel, 135*A*.
embrittlement, iron, planar-pressure theory, 123 *Paper*.
embrittlement, steel during plating, 34*A*.
removal from steel, 415*P*.
solubility in liquid iron-silicon alloys, 34*A*.
sources in cast iron, 21*A*.
Hydrogen Peroxide, examination of materials for storing, 39*A*.
Hydrogenation :
carbonized coal, 68*A*.
plant for brown coal, 19*A*.
plants and processes in Germany, 2*A*., 3*A*.
Hydrometer Method, for determination of fineness of moulding sands, 88*A*.
Hydroquinone Method, determination of elements in steel, 64*A*.
Hypersonic Analyser, Brush, 122*A*.
Hysteresis, magnetic, in silicon-steel sheets, calculation of energy losses, 12*A*.
Hysteresis Curves, polycrystalline ferromagnetic materials, relation to magnetization curves, 99*A*.

I. G. Farbenindustrie :
coal-cleaning process, 68*A*.
manufacture of carbon electrodes, 49*A*.
production of iron and nickel powders, 3*A*.
Illinois University, fatigue and hardness tests on welded plates, 115*A*.
Illumination, in foundries and steel plants, 131*A*., 133*A*.
Ilmenite, use in reduction of titaniferous iron ore, 86*A*.
Immersion Tubes :
gas, calculation of size and heat requirements, 69*A*.
gas, design, 43*A*.
Impact Strength :
chromium-vanadium steel, effect of heat-treatment, 25*A*.
quenched and tempered steel, effect of alloying elements, 122*A*.
Impact-Tensile Tests, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
Impact Test Specimens :
guides for holding, 137*A*.
method of notching, 137*A*.
Impact Testing Machines :
Charpy, guides for holding specimens, 137*A*.
Izod, guides for holding specimens, 137*A*.
Impact Tests :
castings, 36*A*., 97*A*.
Charpy, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
effect of length-diameter ratio on results, 55*A*.
Izod, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
notched-bar, on steel, interpretation, 35*A*.
welded joints, 75*A*.
Inclusions :
non-metallic, dissociation reactions, 155 *Paper*.
non-metallic, in steel, origin and constitution, 371 *Paper*
India :
production of alloy and tool steels, 6*A*., 71*A*.
wire industry, history and development, 24*A*.
work and opportunities for foundry technicians, 21*A*.
Induction, magnetic, measurement, causes of error, 138*A*.
Induction Furnaces. *See* Electric Furnaces.
Induction Hardening, 9*A*., 25*A*., 26*A*., 51*A*., 73*A*.
determination of quantity and pressure of quenching water, 26*A*.
determination of quenching time, 26*A*.
selective, for aircraft parts, 51*A*.
steam-hammer piston rods, 25*A*., 73*A*.
Tocco process, 26*A*.
Induction Heating, 9*A*., 10*A*., 26*A*., 51*A*., 73*A*., 96*A*., 115*A*.
bars, design of coils, 73*A*.
calculation of frequency, 10*A*.

Induction Heating (*contd.*)—
design of coils, 26*A*.
for drying cores, 111*A*.
hollow metal cylinders, 51*A*.
selective, applications in automobile industry, 26*A*.
Induction Heating Machines, 115*A*.
Industrial Research, 40*A*. (*Book*).
in United Kingdom, 40*A*. (*Book*).
Industry :
nationalization and private ownership compared, 103*A*. (*Book*).
training of supervisors, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Infra-Red Heating Equipment, for automobile construction, 31*A*.
Infra-Red Heating Plant, Alan Wood Steel Co., 132*A*.
Ingot Moulds :
casting, 21*A*.
cooling, occurrence of stresses, 132*A*.
production in Germany, 132*A*.
Ingots :
production in Sweden, 19*A*.
rimming steel, ladle reactions during pouring, 48*A*.
Injection Casting Machines, 47*A*.
Inoculated Cast Iron, properties, 123*A*.
Inoculation, grey cast iron, 110*A*.
Institute of British Foundrymen :
determination of gas evolution from core sand, 70*A*.
production-control tests for grey cast iron, 70*A*.
Instruments, for measuring humidity, 69*A*.
Intergranular Corrosion, stainless steel, effect of titanium and columbium, 141*A*.
Interlake Iron Corporation, boiler plant, 67*A*.
Intermittent-Arc Method, A.C., of spectrum analysis, 14*A*.
Internal-Combustion Engines, cylinder liners, 35*A*.
Internal Friction, materials, evaluation, 120*A*.
Invar Alloys, properties, 34*A*.
Iron :
analysis, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
application of phosphate coatings, developments in America, 76*A*.
atmospheric corrosion tests, 39*A*.
for building construction, corrosion, 141*A*.
cast. *See* Cast Iron.
corrosion, methods of prevention, 81*A*.
corrosion tests, 61*A*.
determination in iron ore, specific-gravity method, 17*A*.
determination in iron ore by spectrophotometric method, 101*A*.
effect on decomposition of carbon monoxide, 43*A*.
etching reagents, 139*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
galvanic corrosion, 38*A*.
hydrogen embrittlement, planar-pressure theory, 123 *Paper*.
liquid, chromium-oxygen equilibrium, 140*A*.
liquid, thermocouples for determination of temperature, 8*A*.
malleable cast. *See* Malleable Cast Iron.
metallic, determination in sponge iron, 14*A*.
metallic protective coatings, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
passivating effect of activated carbon, 39*A*.
pig. *See* Pig Iron.
production, 3*A*., 19*A*., 45*A*., 69*A*., 86*A*., 109*A*.
production, processes, 40*A*. (*Book*).
production in Sweden, statistics, 17*A*.
properties, effect of carbon and nitrogen, 138*A*.
weldability, 97*A*.
Iron Alloys, determination of hydrogen, 14*A*.
Iron-Aluminium-Cobalt-Copper-Nickel Alloys, magnetic properties, 33*A*.
Iron-Aluminium-Cobalt-Copper-Nickel-Titanium Alloys, magnetic properties, 33*A*.
Iron Carbide, stability in malleable cast iron, 131*A*.
Iron-Carbon Alloys, equilibrium relationships, 114*A*.
Iron-Carbon System, occurrence in martensite, 81*A*.
Iron Castings :
See Castings, iron.
malleable. *See* Malleable Iron Castings.
Iron-Cobalt-Nickel Alloys :
Kovar type, for sealing to glass, 60*A*.
martensite formation, effect of chromium, 121*A*.
Iron-Copper Powders, pressed and sintered, properties, 109*A*.
Iron Industries :
America, organization and practice, 22*A*.
America, reconversion to peace-time usages, 22*A*.
applications of carbon-brick refractory materials, 67*A*.
applications of fluid drives, 24*A*.
applications of waste-heat boilers, 68*A*.
Canada, organization and practice, 22*A*.
China, 111*A*.
France, post-war recovery, 89*A*.
Germany, developments, 89*A*.
Germany, production statistics, 7*A*.
Iron Industries (*contd.*)—
Japan, 111*A*.
recent developments, 48*A*.
Russia, post-war reconstruction, 132*A*.
Russia, production data, 111*A*.
Sweden, technical education, 19*A*.
Sweden, use of oil and gas from shale as fuel, 45*A*.
Sweden, wartime developments, 109*A*.
United Kingdom, research organization, 22*A*.
Iron-Nickel Alloys :
cold-rolled, magnetic anisotropy, 140*A*.
crystal structure, forced secondary recrystallization, 60*A*.
permeability, 138*A*.
rolled, recrystallization, 140*A*.
Iron-Nickel Sheets, electrodeposited alternate layer, electrical and magnetic properties, 33*A*.
Iron-Nickel-Titanium Alloys, properties, 34*A*.
Iron-Nitrogen-Carbon System, occurrence in martensite, 81*A*.
Iron-Nitrogen System, occurrence in martensite, 81*A*.
Iron Ore :
agglomerating, plant and processes, 45*A*.
beneficiation in America, 45*A*.
briquetting, 85*A*.
concentration, 17*A*.
concentration, in America, 1*A*.
concentration, Lake Superior, 1*A*.
determination of iron by specific-gravity method, 17*A*.
determination of iron by spectrophotometric method, 101*A*.
electrostatic concentration, 125*A*.
Lake Superior, data on shipments, 125*A*.
nodulizing, 85*A*.
preparation for blast-furnaces, 85*A*.
preparation in Germany, 85*A*.
preparation, Krupp-Renn process, 85*A*.
preparation in Sweden, 125*A*.
production in Sweden, 17*A*., 19*A*.
properties, comparison with sinter and ore nodules, 45*A*.
reclamation, preparation, and sintering plants for, 1*A*.
reduction by blast-furnace gas, effect of limestone, 67 *Paper*.
Robbins-Messiter bedding system, 46*A*.
sintering, 85*A*., 125*A*.
smelting in electric furnaces, 86*A*.
Swedish, determination of magnetic-susceptibility and specific-gravity, 85*A*.
Swedish, recovery of manganese, 125*A*.
titaniferous, reduction with carbon, 86*A*.
titaniferous, reduction in ilmenite, 86*A*.
Iron Ore Deposits :
Brazil, 17*A*.
Sikang, China, 17*A*.
Iron Oxide :
deoxidation in reducing gases, apparatus for determination of rate, 46*A*.
determination in electric-furnace slag and metal, 23*A*.
effect on decomposition of carbon monoxide, 43*A*.
effect on spinels, 105*A*.
Iron-Oxide Slag, effect on magnesite bricks, 107*A*.
Iron Parts, old, corrosion in water and soil, 38*A*.
Iron Pipes, silicon, acid-resistant, British Standards specifications, 124*A*.
Iron Powder. *See* Powdered Iron.
Iron Powder Compacts. *See* Powdered Iron Compacts.
Iron Sheets :
for baths, pressing and enamelling, 77*A*., 119*A*.
determination of stiffening of porcelain enamel coatings, 119*A*.
Iron-Silicon Alloys :
constitution, 37*A*.
liquid, solubility of hydrogen, 34*A*.
Iron Sponge. *See* Sponge Iron.
Iron-Sulphur-Carbon System, 13*A*.
Iron Wire, magnetic permeability, determination from electrical resistance measurements, 59*A*.
Isothermal Reactions, in steel, 35*A*.
Isothermal Transformations :
austenite, 141*A*.
manganese steel, 141*A*.
tungsten steel, 141*A*.
Izod Test Specimens, notched-bar, design, 78*A*.
Izod Tests :
impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
limitations to value of data, 97*A*.

Japan :
developments and design of military aircraft, 80*A*.
iron and steel industry, 111*A*.
oil production, 19*A*.
Jet-Engine Parts, stainless-steel, welding, 116*A*.
Jet Engines, heat-resistant alloys for, 99*A*.

Jet-Propelled Aircraft, manufacture, applications of stainless-steel sheets, 99*A*.
Jet Test, B.N.F., for determination of thickness of zinc coatings, 118*A*.
Joint Refractories Research Committee, synopsis of third report, 465*P*.
Jominy Hardenability, simplified method of determination, 59*A*.
Jominy Hardenability Curves :
application to heat-treatment control, 12*A*.
for quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
Jominy Hardenability Tests :
bolts, 121*A*.
gears, 121*A*.
quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
studs, 121*A*.
Jones and Laughlin Steel Corporation, wire-winding machines, 72*A*.

Kaell Welding Process, 26*A*.
Kaiser Co. :
beneficiation of blast-furnace coke, 44*A*.
conveyor systems for steel plants, 17*A*.
Kaiser Wilhelm Institut für Eisenforschung, stress measurement by X-rays, 60*A*.
Kaiser Wilhelm Institut für Kohlenforschung, report on coal research, 1*A*.
Kaldewei, Franz, pressing and enamelling sheet iron for baths, 77*A*., 119*A*.
Kama Welding Process, 26*A*.
Kaolin. *See* Refractory Materials.
Kaolinite, properties and structure, 131*A*.
Karabük Iron and Steel Works, open-hearth plant and practice, 183 *Paper*.
Kennametal, properties and applications, 100*A*.
Kingsett's Chemical Encyclopædia, 16*A*.
Kirkstall Forge, history, 40*A*. (*Book*).
Klockner Werke A.G. :
colliery, iron and steel plants, 5*A*.
fuel treatment, 2*A*.
Knoop Hardness, factors affecting measurement, 137*A*.
Knoop Microhardness Testing Machines, for wire parts, 99*A*.
Kohlenwertstoff-Verbände, A.G., treatment of fuel by-products, 1*A*.
Königin Elizabeth Colliery, coal-cleaning practice, 2*A*.
Koppers, H., G.m.b.H. :
coal and coke research, 1*A*.
coking practice, 86*A*.
treatment of fuel, 2*A*.
Koppers Coke Ovens, 85*A*.
Kovar Alloys, for sealing to glass, 60*A*.
Krupp, F., A.G. :
chilled-roll production, 4*A*.
coking practice, 85*A*.
developments and properties of corrosion- and heat-resistant steels, 33*A*.
foundry practice, 21*A*.
gas-carburizing armour plate, 134*A*.
metallurgical control, 21*A*.
steel plant, 5*A*.
wartime work and processes, 21*A*.
Krupp-Lurgi Plant, for low-temperature carbonization, 109*A*.
Krupp-Renn Process, 85*A*.
Krupp Treibstoffwerk, coke-breaking machine, 69*A*.
Kweichow, limonite deposits, 17*A*.

Laboratories :
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G., 6*A*.
F. Krupp, A.G., 21*A*.
metallurgical, Germany, 124*A*.
spectrographic, on steel-plant charging floor, installation and layout, 62*A*.
Lacquer Coatings :
use in stress and strain measurements, Maybach method, 56*A*., 121*A*.
use in study of notched-bend tests, 55*A*.
Lacquering, steel strip, 76*A*.
Ladle Linings, for basic open-hearth steel, examination, 107*A*.
Ladle Stopper Rods, ovens for drying, 112*A*.
Ladles, mixer, applications of doloma, 129*A*.
Lake Superior Iron Ore :
concentration, 1*A*.
data on shipments, 125*A*.
Lathe, for turning rolls, 113*A*.
Leaching-Rate Test, anti-fouling compositions for ships' bottoms, 335 *Paper*.
Lead, molten, use in heat-treatment of steel, 73*A*.
Lead-Bronze Bearings, steel-backed, manufacture, 76*A*.
Lead Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Lead Compounds, use as corrosion inhibitors for water, 142*A*.
Lead-Tin Alloys, electrodeposition, 118*A*.
Lead-Tin Coatings :
on steel, calculation of weight and thickness, 30*A*.
on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Leipsig Gas Works, Fischer-Tropsch plant and processes, 2*A*.
Length-Diameter Ratio, of test specimens, effect on impact and tensile test results, 55*A*.
Lenses, projection, for electron microscopes, distortion, 124*A*.
Lignite, gasification, 86*A*.
Lime, determination in dead-burned magnesia, 64*A*.
Limestone, effect on reduction of iron ore by blast-furnace gas, 67 *Paper*.
Limonite Deposits, Kweichow, China, 17*A*.
Lithium, use in control of furnace atmospheres, 134*A*.
Ljungström Turbines, manufacture in Germany, 67*A*.
Locomotive Wheels, repair by welding, 52*A*.
Locomotives, steam, properties of steels used, Australian practice, 80*A*.
Longden Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Los Angeles Water and Power Department, corrosion of water pipelines, 82*A*.
Lost-Wax Method, of casting, 111*A*.
Lubricants :
for pressing and punching operations, 50*A*.
for steam engines and hammers, 133*A*.
treatment and testing, 1*A*.
types, properties, and applications, 24*A*.
uses of addition agents, 134*A*.
Lubrication :
ball and roller bearings, 134*A*.
centralized systems, 134*A*.
gears, by spraying, 24*A*.
principles and application, 134*A*.
relation to surface finish, 54*A*.
Ludvik Theory, notch brittleness, 97*A*.
Lukens Steel Co. :
design of soaking-pit cranes, 133*A*.
rolling-mill and steel plant, 51*A*.
Lurgi Gesellschaft für Wärmetechnik, treatment of fuel, 2*A*.
Lurgi Process, gasification of coal, 69*A*.
Lurgi-Spülgas Plant, low-temperature carbonization, 109*A*.
Luxembourg, steel production during German occupation, 6*A*.
Lysaght, John, Ltd., tandem mill for production of cold-rolled sheets, 73*A*.

Machinability :
determination, 29*A*., 136*A*.
determination by calorimetric method, 59*A*.
effect of speed, feed, and angle, 29*A*.
ferrous materials, 29*A*.
indication by wear of tools, 29*A*.
relation to economic production, 29*A*.
steels, effect of alloying elements, 59*A*.
Machinability Testing Machines :
for naval ordnance work, 29*A*.
pendulum type, 29*A*.
Machinability Tests, 29*A*.
apparatus for, 59*A*.
standardization of tools for, 29*A*.
use of cutting dynamometer, 136*A*.
Machine-Gun Barrels, chromium plating, 30*A*.
Machine Parts, gain in fatigue strength by use of higher-tensile steel, 98*A*.
Machine Shops :
Hochfrequenz-Tiegelstahl G.m.b.H., 5*A*.
for shells, 5*A*.
Machine Tools, technical control in manufacture, 32*A*.
Machinery, for steel plants, failure, 98*A*.
Machining :
analysis and testing, 136*A*.
chromium-nickel steel, effect on work-hardening, 11*A*.
cylinder liners, 35*A*.
high-explosive shells, 23*A*.
manganese steel, 100*A*.
measurement of tool-tip temperature, use of thermocouple, 136*A*.
metals, research, 11*A*., 29*A*.
stainless-steel, 11*A*., 29*A*., 54*A*.
stainless-steel sheets, 136*A*.
stainless-steel sheets, cutting fluids and tools for, 136*A*.
steel, 145*A*. (*Book*).
wet-belt method, 136*A*.
Magneblast Circuit Breakers, for electric-arc furnace control, 7*A*.
Magnesia, dead-burned. *See* Refractory Materials.
Magnesite Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Magnesite/Dolomite/Basic-Slag System, fusion relations, 107*A*.
Magnesite-Olivine Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Magnesium, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Magnesium Alloys, properties and uses, 102*A*. (*Book*).

Magnesium Anodes, use in cathodic protection, 141*A*.
Magnet Alloys :
induction measurement, causes of error, 138*A*.
properties, preparation and production, 12*A*., 33*A*., 78*A*.
Magnetic Alloys :
determination of carbon, 14*A*.
use in detection of sigma phase in chromium steel, 100*A*.
Magnetic Anisotropy, cold-rolled iron-nickel alloys, 140*A*.
Magnetic Hardness Tests, high-speed steel, 138*A*.
Magnetic Hysteresis, in silicon-steel sheets, calculation of energy losses, 12*A*.
Magnetic Inspection :
apparatus and methods, 33*A*.
castings, 97*A*.
Magnetic Materials, manufacture and applications in Germany, 49*A*.
Magnetic Methods, of crack detection, 59*A*.
Magnetic Permeability :
ferromagnetic alloys, 59*A*.
iron wire, determination from electrical resistance measurements, 59*A*.
Magnetic Powder Method :
application in non-destructive testing, 122*A*.
of crack detection, 122*A*.
of testing forgings, 33*A*.
for inspection of welds, 27*A*.
Magnetic Properties :
iron-aluminium-cobalt-copper-nickel alloys, 33*A*.
iron-aluminium-cobalt-copper-nickel-titanium alloys, 33*A*.
electrodeposited alternate layer iron-nickel sheets, 33*A*.
silicon steel, effect of heat-treatment, 12*A*.
Magnetic Resistance, ferromagnetic alloys, 59*A*.
Magnetic Susceptibility :
low, determination by cathode-ray method, 12*A*.
Swedish iron ore, determination, 85*A*.
Magnetite Concentrates, improving grade, application of amine flotation, 17*A*.
Magnetite Deposits, Sikang, China, 17*A*.
Magnetite Ore :
low-temperature reduction, 87*A*.
low-temperature reduction, bibliography, 87*A*.
Magnetization Curves, polycrystalline ferromagnetic materials, relation to hysteresis curves, 99*A*.
Magnets :
lifting, for steel foundries, 71*A*.
permanent, manufacture in Germany, 87*A*.
Malleable Cast Iron :
annealing, preparation and use of hæmatite ore, 131*A*.
black-heart, history of manufacture, 47*A*.
graphitization during cooling, 20*A*.
properties and production, wartime developments, 47*A*.
stability of iron carbide, 131*A*.
whiteheart, properties, effect of raw materials and residual elements, 110*A*.
Malleable Iron Castings :
black-heart, plant and production, 20*A*.
core sand for, drying and testing, 89*A*.
cores for, 89*A*.
production in America, developments, 88*A*.
Malleable Iron Co., reconstruction of foundry plant, 4*A*.
Malleablization :
cast iron by gas process, annealing rate, 110*A*.
cast iron by gas process, use of steam, 70*A*.
Manganese :
determination in chromium steel, 62*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*., 63*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 59*A*.
effect on martensite formation, 37*A*., 100*A*.
effect in steel, 139*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
recovery from Swedish iron ore, 125*A*.
use in steel production, 7*A*.
Manganese Deposits :
Brazil, 17*A*.
Georgia, 104*A*.
Russia, 104*A*.
South Carolina, 104*A*.
Manganese Oxide Ores, concentration, 1*A*.
Manganese Steel :
electrical resistivity and thermal conductivity, effect of heat-treatment, 105 *Paper*.
isothermal transformations, 141*A*.
machining, 100*A*.
properties, 35*A*., 100*A*.
properties, effect of vanadium, 80*A*.
welding, 28*A*., 100*A*.
Manganese-Titanium Steel Plates, properties, effect of fisheyes, 55*A*.
Manganese-Vanadium Steel, properties, 35*A*.
Mannesmann Röhrenwerke :
steel-tube production by extrusion process, 95*A*.
tube mills, 73*A*.
Marine Corrosion Tests, stainless-steel sheets, 61*A*.
Marine Diesel Engines, research work and testing equipment, 13*A*.
Marine Propeller Shafts, repair by welding, 74*A*.
Martensite :
formation, effect of elements, 37*A*., 100*A*.
formation in iron-cobalt-nickel alloys, effect of chromium, 121*A*.
occurrence of iron-carbon alloys, 81*A*.
occurrence of iron-nitrogen alloys, 81*A*.
occurrence of iron-nitrogen-carbon alloys, 81*A*.
tempered, structure, 147 *Paper*.
transformation, 100*A*.
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg A.G., marine diesel engine research and testing equipment, 13*A*.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, research on heat-resistant high-tensile steel, 79*A*.
Materials :
damping capacity, evaluation, 120*A*.
for deep-drawing, properties and requirements, 8*A*.
ferromagnetic, polycrystalline, relation between magnetization and hysteresis curves, 99*A*.
for gas turbines, 33*A*., 58*A*., 80*A*., 99*A*., 123*A*., 138*A*., 139*A*.
internal friction, evaluation, 120*A*.
metallic, non-destructive tests, 31*A*.
non-destructive testing, Der Mont Cyclograph, 122*A*.
plastic behaviour in tensile tests, 32*A*.
properties revealed by use of stress-strain curves, 55*A*.
strength properties, 31*A*.
supersonic testing, 59*A*., 122*A*.
transfer in welding arc, 27*A*.
Maybach Method, use of brittle lacquer coatings for stress and strain measurements, 56*A*., 121*A*.
Maybach Motorenbau G.m.b.H., development of brittle lacquer coatings for stress measurement, 121*A*.
Mechanical Presses, 72*A*.
Members, election, 2*P*.
Mesabi Plant, concentration of Lake Superior iron ore, 1*A*.
Metal Coatings, properties and tests, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Metallgesellschaft A.G. :
method of preparing liquors for phosphate coatings on sheets, 76*A*.
oil production in Germany and Japan, 19*A*.
Metallographic Specimens, polishing, 36*A*.
Metallography and Constitution, 13*A*., 35*A*., 60*A*., 80*A*., 100*A*., 124*A*.
Metallurgical Control :
aircraft-engine production, 98*A*.
autmobile-engine production, 98*A*.
F. Krupp, A.G., 21*A*.
Metallurgical Industry :
Australia, 80*A*.
developments in supersonic testing, 97*A*.
Metallurgical Research :
American, British, German, and Russian work compared, 31*A*.
United States Bureau of Mines, 86*A*.
Metallurgy, 15*A*. (*Book*).
non-ferrous, 102*A*. (*Book*).
progress and developments since 1900, 48*A*.
of steel, 83*A*. (*Book*).
welding, 74*A*., 117*A*.
Metals :
apparatus for hardness tests at high temperatures, 137*A*.
atomic physics, 54*A*.
cleaning and pickling, properties of Teepol X, 75*A*.
cleaning solutions, methods of evaluating, 30*A*.
corrosion, effect of overvoltage, 141*A*.
corrosion in salt solutions and water, effect of movement, 219 *Paper*.
creep, 122*A*.
cutting, measurement of heat development and temperature, 29*A*.
cutting and machining, research, 11*A*., 29*A*.
diffusion of gases, 59*A*.
electrolytic polishing, 100*A*., 117*A*.
failure, method of prediction, 59*A*.
mining, 102*A*. (*Book*).
polishing, use of abrasives, 117*A*.
proof stress, measurement, 32*A*.
properties for aircraft production, 123*A*.
recovery, activation energy, effect of cold deformation, 120*A*.
strength, 54*A*.
strength determination, value of ultimate extension before fracture calculations, 78*A*.
stress distribution, methods of measurement, 32*A*.
toughness determination, value of ultimate extension before fracture calculations, 78*A*.
vapour pressures, 60*A*.
weldability, 52*A*.

Methane-Hydrogen Mixtures, for reduction of chromite ore, 46*A*.
Mexico, tungsten deposits, 104*A*.
Microbalance, vacuum, application to study of metal surfaces, 13 *A*
Micrometers, for thickness-measurement of strip, 24*A*.
Microphotometer, direct-reading, application in spectrum analysis, 15*A*.
Microscopes :
electron, 15*A*. (*Book*), 41*A*. (*Book*), 124*A*.
electron, application to study of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
electron, design and developments, 36*A*.
electron, distortion in projection lenses, 124*A*.
electron, Siegbahn design, 60*A*.
electron, use in evaluation of surface roughness, 35*A*.
electron, use of shadow-cast replicas, 36*A*.
Microscopic Examination, of moulding sand, 21*A*.
Microscopy, electron, for examination of oxide films on metals, 82*A*.
Microstructure :
cast steel, effect of alloying elements, 79*A*.
effect on properties of steel, 137*A*.
quenched and tempered steel plates, effect of alloying elements, 122*A*.
Mild Steel :
behaviour of metallic protective coatings on, 229 *Paper*.
determination of grain size, 124*A*.
ductility, effect of rate of strain, 97*A*.
stress-corrosion cracking, effect of nitrogen, 39*A*.
stress-corrosion cracking, experimental technique, 39*A*.
stress-corrosion cracking, free nitrogen factor, 39*A*.
stress-corrosion cracking, preventive treatment, 62*A*.
stress-corrosion cracking, relation to strain-ageing, 39*A*.
welding to cast iron, 97*A*.
Mild-Steel Sheets, spot-welding, 96*A*.
Milling, face-, steel, effect of position of work, 11*A*.
Milling Machines, profile-, 136*A*.
Mineral Deposits :
Brazil, 17*A*.
occurrence and nature, 15*A*. (*Book*).
Rumania, 104*A*.
Mineral Oils :
effect on wear and fracture, 50*A*.
use as corrosion inhibitor for sheets, 82*A*.
Mineral Resources, 17*A*., 104*A*.
world, exploration work, 85*A*.
Mineral Wool, for insulation, standard tests, 108*A*.
Mineralogy, Dana's system, 83*A*. (*Book*).
Minerals, determination of aluminium by fluorometric method, 144*A*.
Mines, German, devices for exploding, 87*A*.
Mining :
coal in Ruhr coalfield, 85*A*.
German brown coal, 1*A*.
of metals, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Mining Industries :
Sweden, technical education, 19*A*.
Sweden, wartime developments, 109*A*.
Mixer Ladles, applications of doloma, 129*A*.
Moisture, determination in moulding sand, 131*A*.
Molecular Structure, coal, 68*A*.
Molybdenum :
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
effect in cast iron, 123*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 59*A*., 79*A*.
effect on martensite formation, 37*A*., 100*A*.
effect on microstructure of cast steel, 79*A*.
effect on neutralization of sulphur in cast iron, 399 *Paper*.
effect on transformation of cast steel, 79*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
Molybdenum Steel :
stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
temper-brittleness, 33*A*., 122*A*.
Molybdenum-Steel Pipes :
graphitization in welds, 10*A*.
steam, causes of cracking, 98*A*.
Molybenum-Tungsten Steel, low-temperature treatment, 52*A*.
Monolithic Dolomite Linings, for open-hearth furnaces, 125*A*., 126*A*.
Montaup Electric Co., use of potassium in treatment of boiler water, 62*A*.
Montmorillonite, properties and structure, 131*A*.
Moore Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Motion Studies, 65*A*. (*Book*).
Moulding :
cast-iron pipe bends, 131*A*.
turbo-generator parts, 111*A*.
Moulding Practice :
for bedplates, 21*A*.
cement-sand, 110*A*.
in German steel foundries, 110*A*.
Moulding Sand :
for casting steel, properties, 47*A*.
characteristics, 9 *Paper*.
control, 47*A*.
determination of moisture, 131*A*.
determination of fineness by pipette and hydrometer methods, 88*A*.
microscopic and photomicroscopic examination, 21*A*.
plant for preparation, 88*A*.
properties of bonding clays, 88*A*.
reclamation, wet and dry methods, 110*A*.
synthetic, properties and uses, 88*A*.
synthetic, tests, 131*A*.
tests, 4*A*., 131*A*.
tests at high temperatures, 47*A*.
use of cement, 88*A*.
Moulds :
chromium steel and chromium-nickel steel for plastics, 35*A*.
for compacting metal powders, compressed-air traverse for moving, 20*A*.
design and construction, 144*A*. (*Book*).
metal, for continuous production of grey-iron castings, 131*A*.

National Bureau of Standards, principles and applications of mass spectrometers, 63*A*.
National Emergency Steel :
behaviour at low temperatures, 79*A*.
welding, 10*A*.
National Physical Laboratory, tests on stainless steel for weights, 78*A*.
National Tube Co., iron, steel, and rolling-mill plant, 112*A*.
Needles, manufacture in Germany, 136*A*.
Neoprene Linings, for chemical equipment, 118*A*.
Neumann Bands, theory, 123 *Paper*.
New York, exposure tests on corrosion-resistant steel, 61*A*.
Newton Chambers and Co., Ltd., training scheme for foundrymen, 22*A*.
Ni-Rod Electrodes, for welding cast iron, 117*A*.
Niagara, coking plant and by-products manufacture, 68*A*.
Nickel :
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*., 63*A*.
effect in cast iron, 123*A*.
effect on distribution of graphite in cast iron, 122*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 59*A*., 79*A*.
effect on martensite formation, 37*A*., 100*A*.
effect on microstructure of cast steel, 79*A*.
effect on neutralization of sulphur in cast iron, 399 *Paper*.
effect on transformation of cast steel, 79*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
electrodeposition on interior of steel tubes, 76*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
use in steel production, 7*A*.
Nickel-Bearing Alloys, for petroleum industry, corrosion-resistant properties, 38*A*.
Nickel Coatings, on steel, deposition by chemical methods, 118*A*.
Nickel Powders. *See* Powdered Nickel.
Niobium :
determination in chromium-nickel steel by spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
determination in tungsten-bearing heat-resistant steel, 13*A*.
Ni-Span Alloys, properties, 34*A*.
Nitrate, effect on anærobic corrosion of steel pipes, 38*A*.
Nitric Acid, corrosion of stainless steel, effect of heat-treatment, 141*A*.
Nitriding, effect on stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Nitrogen :
effect on phase changes in stainless steel at high temperatures, 140*A*.
effect on properties of iron, 138*A*.
effect on stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Nodulizing, iron ore, 85*A*.
Non-Destructive Tests, 31*A*., 60*A*., 122*A*.
American methods, 31*A*.
Der Mont Cyclograph, 122*A*.
German methods, 122*A*.
German methods, bibliography, 124*A*.
Non-Ferrous Alloys :
for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.
wartime substitutes in France, 124*A*.
Non-Ferrous Metallurgy, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Non-Ferrous Metals :
heat-treatment, 51*A*.
polishing, 80*A*.
Non-Ferrous Metals Industry, Sweden, wartime developments, 109*A*.
Non-Metallic Inclusions :
dissociation reactions, 155 *Paper*.
in steel, origin and constitution, 371 *Paper*.

North-Eastern England, electric-power distribution for industry, 89*A*.
Norway, production of heat-resistant alloy for automobile gas producers, 12*A*.
Nut-Coke Method, of blowing out blast-furnaces, 69*A*.
Nuts :
high-tensile steel, manufacture, 71*A*.
manufacture, quality control, 95*A*.
for rail fishbolts, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
testing methods, 137*A*.

Obituary Notices, deceased Members, 473*P*.
Oil :
mineral, effect on wear and fracture, 50*A*.
mineral, use as corrosion inhibitor for sheets, 82*A*.
production in Germany and Japan, 19*A*.
shale, use as fuel in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
Oil Fuel :
from shale, use in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
use in open-hearth furnaces, 112*A*.
Oil-Hardening Steel, for dies, properties and classification, 123*A*.
Oil-Refining Plants, disposal of acid sludge, 2*A*.
Oil-Well Tubes :
corrosion, methods of prevention, 82*A*.
internal corrosion, effect of organic acids, 142*A*.
Olivo Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Open-Hearth Furnaces :
basic, behaviour of basic bricks, 107*A*.
basic, behaviour of chrome-magnesite bricks, 107*A*.
basic, behaviour of chrome-magnesite-olivine bricks, 107*A*.
basic, behaviour of magnesite-olivine bricks, 107*A*.
behaviour of refractory materials, 91*A*.
cinematography of flames, 93*A*.
construction of gas and air port blocks, 132*A*.
consumption of doloma, 129*A*.
control, installation and maintenance of instruments, 90*A*.
design, American improvements, 48*A*.
determination of calorific value of producer gas, 91*A*.
determination of flame radiation, use of heat-flow meter, 90*A*. 92*A*.
determination of preheat temperature of producer gas, use of suction pyrometer, 91*A*.
determination of pressure distribution of producer gas, 90*A*.
fettling, 128*A*.
firing with fuel-oil, 112*A*.
gas-air mixing, effect of port design, 93*A*.
heat transfer, 94*A*., 132*A*.
heating processes, 93*A*.
Karabük Iron and Steel Works, 183 *Paper*.
measurement of flame emissivity, 92*A*.
measurement of heat-flow, 90*A*., 92*A*.
measurement of producer gas, use of Venturi tube, 90*A*.
monolithic dolomite linings, 125*A*., 126*A*.
port design, effect on furnace flames, 433*P*., 470*P*., 89*A*., 90*A*.
production rate, study by statistical methods, 89*A*.
recording of waste-gas analyses, 91*A*.
repair of bottoms, 49*A*.
repair of doloma hearths, 129*A*.
roof pyrometry, 91*A*.
temperature measurement, Collins-Oseland equipment, 113*A*.
temperature measurement by radiation pyrometers, 114*A*.
use of mixed fuels, 132*A*.
variability of performance, 90*A*.
water-cooling of ports and doors, heat losses, 91*A*.
Open-Hearth Practice :
acid, in Germany, 21*A*.
acid, use of graphite, 6*A*.
basic, 6*A*.
basic, in Germany, 21*A*.
basic, use of graphite, 6*A*., 48*A*.
developments, 6*A*.
Gusstahl-Fabrikation, 6*A*.
Karabük Iron and Steel Works, 183 *Paper*.
quality control by statistical methods, 48*A*.
waste-heat recovery, 44*A*.
Open-Hearth Process :
acid, in Sweden, 22*A*.
control methods, 91*A*.
slag-metal reactions, 132*A*.
Open-Hearth Steel :
basic, deoxidation, 6*A*.
basic, ladle linings for, examination, 107*A*.
determination of elements by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
liquid, occurrence of oxygen, sampling methods, 6*A*.
oxygen content during deoxidation, 6*A*.
Optical Instruments, applications in engineering, 15*A*. (*Book*).
Optics, electron, 41*A*. (*Book*).
Ordnance, naval, machinability testing machines, 29*A*.
Ore-Bedding System, Robins-Messiter, 46*A*.
Ore Concentration Plants, waste from, use in recovery of apatite by flotation, 17*A*.
Ore Mines, Herman Göring Werke, 5*A*.
Ore Nodules, properties, comparison with iron ore and sinter, 45*A*.
Ore-Reclaiming Machine, Robins-Messiter type, 1*A*.
Ores :
mining and treatment, 1*A*., 17*A*., 85*A*.
preparation, effect on blast-furnace practice, 130*A*.
smelting in electric furnaces, 70*A*., 86*A*.
Oregon, chromiferous sand deposits, 104*A*.
Organic Acids, effect on internal corrosion of oil-well tubes, 142*A*.
Orientation, effects in cold-rolled carbon-steel sheets, 137*A*.
Otto Coke Ovens, 85*A*.
Overheating, steel, 135*A*.
Overload, effect on fatigue strength of high-tensile steel, 32*A*.
Overstressing, effect in fatigue tests, 98*A*.
Overvoltage, effect on corrosion of metals, 141*A*.
Oxidation :
research work, 37*A*.
welds in steel, etching reagents for examination, 100*A*.
Oxide Films, on metals, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
Oxides, iron, effect on decomposition of carbon monoxide, 43*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene, for flame-cutting, comparison with other gas mixtures, 28*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene Burners, use in stress-relieving of welds, 26*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting :
application in manufacture of bulldozer parts, 117*A*.
applications on railways, 28*A*.
cast iron, 117*A*.
equipment and methods, 97*A*.
supplementary treatment, 53*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene Cutting Machines :
for stacks of sheets, 53*A*.
types and applications, 28*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene Welding :
cast iron, 10*A*.
effect of oxygen on carbon in steel, 53*A*.
equipment and methods, 115*A*.
pressure-, boiler tubes, 75*A*.
pressure-, seamless tubes, 53*A*.
sheets, 116*A*.
stainless steel, 28*A*.
Oxy-Acetylene Welds :
in carbon steel, effect of oxygen on carbon, 53*A*.
pressure-, quality control, 74*A*.
Oxygen :
content in carbon open-hearth steel during deoxidation, 6*A*.
determination in sponge iron, 14*A*.
determination in weld metal, 64*A*.
effect on carbon in steel during oxy-acetylene welding, 53*A*.
occurrence in liquid open-hearth steel, sampling methods, 6*A*.
reactive, determination in liquid steel, 55 *Paper*.
Oxygen-Enriched Blast, use in blast-furnaces, 86*A*.

Paint Coatings, protective, 31*A*.
Paint Films, theory of drying, 31*A*.
Paints :
anti-corrosive, for ships' bottoms, 273 *Paper*.
anti-fouling, action in sea-water, 77*A*., 120*A*.
anti-fouling, exposure tests, 297 *Paper*.
anti-fouling, for ships' bottoms, leaching-rate test, 335 *Paper*.
protective, water-immersion tests, 142*A*.
use in prevention of galvanic corrosion, 82*A*.
Pan Mills, for grinding doloma, 128*A*.
Pari-Blast Cupolas, operation, 70*A*.
Parsons, C. A., and Co., Ltd., experimental gas turbines, 108*A*.
Passivating Effect of activated carbon on iron, 39*A*.
Passivation :
corrosion-resistant steel, 61*A*.
stainless steel, 81*A*.
Passivity, of metals, 64*A*. (*Book*).
Patents, arc-welding, in America, 66*A*. (*Book*).
Pattern Making, 16*A*. (*Book*).
properties of materials for, 88*A*.
Pattern Shop, design and layout, 48*A*.
Patterns :
designing and production, 47*A*., 48*A*.
use of metal-facings, 88*A*.
Pearlitic Structure, annealed steel, factors affecting, 140*A*.
Peat, use in gas producers, 45*A*.
Pellet Test, for identification of alloy steels, 31*A*.
Penetration Tests, castings, 97*A*.
Penetron Gauge, for measurement of tube thickness, 122*A*.
Pennsylvania, anthracite pulverizing plant, 130*A*.
Percussion Tests, castings, 97*A*.

Petroleum Industry :
corrosion of pipe lines, 38*A*.
nickel-bearing alloys for, corrosion-resistant properties, 38*A*.
Phase Changes, stainless steel at high temperatures, effect of elements, 140*A*.
Phosphate Coatings :
application to iron and steel, developments in America, 76*A*.
application to steel and zinc, 76*A*., 118*A*.
on steel and zinc, by Banox process, 30*A*., 76*A*.
on steel, by Bonderizing process, 118*A*.
on steel sheet and strip, 76*A*.
on steel sheet, preparation of liquors for, 76*A*.
use in drawing steel tubes, 23*A*.
Phosphorus :
determination in titanium steel, 101*A*.
distribution between liquid iron and basic slag, 49*A*.
Photo-Elastic Method, of stress measurement, 32*A*.
Photo-Electric Absorptiometer, construction and operation, 64*A*.
Photo-Electric Glossmeter, for comparison of roughnesses of machined surfaces, 54*A*.
Photogrid Method, strain measurement after deformation, 120*A*.
Photometric Analysis, use of Cenco-Sheard-Sanford photometer, 101*A*.
Photometric Method :
for determination of copper in corrosion-resistant steel, 14*A*.
determination of silicon in steel, 63*A*.
Photomicrographs, colour, production methods, 36*A*.
Photomicroscopic Examination, of moulding sand, 21*A*.
Physics, atomic, metals, 54*A*.
Pickling :
metals, properties of Teepol X, 75*A*.
stainless steel, 54*A*.
steel, behaviour of hydrogen, 34*A*.
Pickling Liquor, spent, treatment, 132*A*.
Pickling Machines, automatic, for bars and tubes, 30*A*.
Pickling Plants, John Summers and Sons, Ltd., 113*A*.
Pickling Tanks :
balanced action type, 30*A*.
hydrofluoric-nitric acid, for stainless steel, analysis of contents, 30*A*.
Pig Iron :
carbon-silicon relationship, 62*A*.
desulphurization use of soda, 86*A*.
production in Sweden, 19*A*.
recovery of vanadium, 6*A*.
Pig-Iron Casting Machines, 109*A*.
Piles, copper-bearing steel, corrosion tests, 39*A*.
Pipe Fittings, malleable cast iron, production in Germany, 132*A*.
Pipelines :
annealing welded joints in, 27*A*.
cavitation, effect of flowing water, 142*A*.
corrosion in soil, methods of detection, 38*A*.
for petroleum industry, corrosion, 38*A*.
water, corrosion, 82*A*.
water, corrosion in soil, 142*A*.
Pipes :
anærobic corrosion, effect of nitrate, 38*A*.
cast iron, moulding, 131*A*.
drain-, casting equipment for, 88*A*.
molybdenum-steel, graphitization in welds, 10*A*.
molybdenum-steel steam, causes of cracking, 98*A*.
silicon-iron, acid-resistant, British Standards specifications, 124*A*.
steam, graphitization, 57*A*., 78*A*.
spun, production in Germany, 132*A*.
See also Tubes.
Piston Rods, for steam hammers, induction hardening, 25*A*., 73*A*.
Pistons, aircraft-engine, manufacture from electrolytic iron powder, 70*A*.
Piwowarsky Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Planar-Pressure Theory, hydrogen embrittlement of iron, 123 *Paper*.
Plants, automatic control, 43*A*.
Plastic Coatings, corrosion-resistant, 31*A*.
Plastic Flow, steel, under two-dimensional compression stress, 56*A*.
Plasticity, iron, effect of carbon and nitrogen, 138*A*.
Plastics :
properties for patternmaking, 88*A*.
use as core binders, 21*A*.
Plate-Bending Machines, 51*A*.
Plates :
armour, roller levelling machines for, 51*A*.
bending machines for, 51*A*.
cutting, use of multiple-burner flame-cutting machine, 28*A*.
manganese-titanium steel, properties, effect of fisheyes, 55*A*.
quenched and tempered, effect of alloying elements on hardness, impact strength, and microstructure, 122*A*.
ship, corrosion-prevention methods, 38*A*.
thick, arc welding, 27*A*.
welded, fatigue tests, 115*A*.
welded, hardness tests, 115*A*.
Plating, of metals, for protection and decoration, 117*A*.
Plating Industry, anodes for, 117*A*.
Plating Racks, coatings for, methods of application, 118*A*.
Pneumatic Hammers, 23*A*.
Pneumatic Method, cleaning coal, 68*A*.
Poisons, industrial, analysis, 65*A*. (*Book*).
Poisson's Ratio, apparatus for determination, 55*A*.
Polishing :
alloys, 80*A*.
cast iron, 80*A*.
electrolytic, metals, 100*A*., 117*A*.
electrolytic, steel strip, 76*A*.
metallographic specimens, 36*A*.
metals, use of abrasives, 117*A*.
non-ferrous metals, 80*A*.
stainless steel, 54*A*.
stainless steel, mechanical, chemical, and electrolytic methods, 117*A*.
Porcelain. *See* Refractory Materials.
Port Blocks, for open-hearth furnaces, construction, 132*A*.
Potassium, use in treatment of boiler water, 62*A*.
Potassium Hydroxide, effect on embrittlement of boiler steel, 62*A*.
Potentiometers, design and manufacture in Germany, 114*A*.
Pouring, rimming steel ingots, reactions, 48*A*.
Powder Compacts, alloy-metal, measurement of electrical resistivity, 3*A*.
Powder Metal Process, comparison with other production methods, 109*A*.
Powder Metal Products :
cementing by use of copper alloys, 3*A*., 20*A*.
mechanical properties, 20*A*.
Powder Metallurgy, 3*A*., 20*A*., 46*A*., 70*A*., 87*A*., 109*A*., 130*A*.
compressed-air traverse for moving moulds in presses, 20*A*.
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G. plant, 5*A*.
developments in Great Britain, 20*A*.
Powdered Iron :
carburizing, 3*A*.
electrolytic, for aircraft-engine pistons, 70*A*.
production and properties, 3*A*., 87*A*., 130*A*.
Powdered-Iron Bars, calculation of strength, 109*A*.
Powdered-Iron Compacts :
manufacture, carburizing and sintering, 3*A*.
properties, 130*A*.
properties after heat-treatment, 46*A*.
Powdered-Iron Products :
case-hardening, 46*A*.
manufacture, 3*A*.
manufacture in Germany, 109*A*.
Powdered Nickel, production, 3*A*.
Powders, iron-copper, pressed and sintered, properties, 109*A*.
Power :
electric, distribution for welding, 96*A*.
tables of requirements in rolling, 134*A*.
Press Tools, design and applications, 23*A*., 50*A*., 112*A*.
Pressed Steel Parts, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
Presses :
direct-hydraulic, 94*A*.
Eumuco, for forging shells, 112*A*.
extrusion, for welding electrode coatings, design, 27*A*.
forging, for automobile parts, 133*A*.
hydraulic, 20*A*., 23*A*., 50*A*.
hydraulic, for powder-metallurgy processes, compressed-air traverse for moving moulds, 20*A*.
mechanical, 72*A*.
for straightening rails, 113*A*.
Pressing :
iron sheets, for baths, 77*A*., 119*A*.
parts, use of water-cooled dies, 8*A*.
railway wagon wheels, 95*A*.
sheets, design of dies for, 50*A*.
stainless steel, 123*A*.
Pressings, steel, applications in buildings, 72*A*.
Pressure Loss, fluids in finned tube heat exchangers, 43*A*.
Pressure Tests, castings, 97*A*.
Pressure Vessels :
production, 71*A*.
welded, radiographic and supersonic examination, 75*A*.
welding, 28*A*., 74*A*.
Pressures, vapour, metals, 60*A*.
Producer Gas :
for open-hearth furnaces, determination of calorific value, 91*A*.
for open-hearth furnaces, determination of preheat temperature, use of suction pyrometer, 91*A*.
in open-hearth furnaces, determination of pressure distribution, 90*A*.
in open-hearth furnaces, measurement, use of Venturi tube, 90*A*.
Producer Practice, 45*A*., 109*A*.

Producers :
automobile gas, heat-resistant alloys for, 12*A*.
construction, 109*A*.
distribution in, 73 *Paper*.
Thyssen-Galocsy, plant and processes, 2*A*., 19*A*.
use of peat coal, 45*A*.
Wellman-Galusha type, 45*A*.
Production Control :
aircraft tubes, 135*A*.
applications of spectrum analysis, 15*A*.
in arc-welding, 15*A*. (*Book*).
methods and operation, 145*A*. (*Book*).
Profile-Milling Machines, 136*A*.
Projectiles, armour-piercing, chromium-molybdenum-nickel-vanadium steel, manufacture, 71*A*.
Projection-Welding Machines, design of dies and holders, 52*A*.
Proof Stresses, metals, measurement, 32*A*.
Propeller Blades :
aircraft, chromium-manganese-vanadium steel, forging and welding, 23*A*.
aircraft, detection of defects by stereoscopic radiography, 100*A*.
aircraft, hollow steel, measurement of wall thickness by stereoscopic radiography, 100*A*.
hollow steel, forging and welding, 71*A*.
Propeller Shafts, marine, repair by welding, 74*A*.
Pumps, centrifugal, cavitation, bibliography, 62*A*.
Pyrometers :
immersion, for determination of liquid steel temperatures, improvement in design, 61 *Paper*.
platinum/platinum-rhodium immersion type, 8*A*.
radiation, for measurement of temperature of open-hearth furnaces, 114*A*.
suction type, for determination of preheat temperature of producer gas in open-hearth furnaces, 91*A*.
See also Thermocouples.
Pyrometric Cones, properties and uses, 67*A*.
Pyrometry, 8*A*., 113*A*.
open-hearth furnace roofs, 91*A*.

Quality Control :
in bolt and nut manufacture, 95*A*.
effect of development of specifications in American foundry practice, 97*A*.
electrodeposition, 118*A*.
in foundries, 20*A*.
grey-iron castings, 20*A*.
oxy-acetylene pressure welds, 74*A*.
statistical methods, 22*A*., 48*A*., 49*A*.
by statistical methods, in manufacture of spanners, 99*A*.
Quenching :
steel, in oil, 26*A*.
steel castings, 26*A*.
Quenching Oils, cooling, 10*A*.
Quenching Rate, cast steel, hardenability relationship, 138*A*.
Quenching Time, determination in induction hardening, 26*A*.
Quenching Water, determination of quantity and pressure in induction hardening, 26*A*.

Radiators, casting equipment for, 88*A*.
Radiographic Examination :
castings, 5*A*., 36*A*., 97*A*., 110*A*.
steel castings for use at high pressures, 47 *Paper*.
welds in pressure vessels, 75*A*.
Radiographs, of spot welds, interpretation, 136*A*.
Radiography :
application in non-destructive testing, 122*A*.
stereoscopic, for detection of defects in aircraft propeller blades, 100*A*.
stereoscopic, use in measurement of wall thickness of hollow steel aircraft propeller blades, 100*A*.
use of gamma rays, 100*A*.
Rail Mills, 72*A*.
Rails :
brunorized, failure, 13*A*.
corrosion, 121*A*.
cracks, 13*A*., 121*A*.
failure, 13*A*., 121*A*.
fatigue, 121*A*.
fatigue tests under compressive stress, 58*A*.
fishbolts and nuts for, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
heat-treatment, 121*A*.
press for straightening, 113*A*.
rolling, 72*A*.
specifications, 121*A*.
tramway, rolling, 113*A*.
wear, 121*A*.
wear, effect of wheel-diameter/wheel-load ratio, 13*A*.
Rails (*contd.*)—
web failure, 13*A*.
weeping cracks, 13*A*.
welding, 121*A*.
Railway Construction, corrosion-resistant steel for, 61*A*.
Railway Wagon Wheels, production, 95*A*., 113*A*.
Railways, American, applications of oxy-acetylene cutting, flame-hardening and welding, 28*A*.
Reactions, dissociation, in non-metallic inclusions, 155 *Paper*.
Recarburization, liquid steel, use of graphite, 6*A*., 48*A*.
Recovery, metals, activation energy, effect of cold deformation, 120*A*.
Recrystallization :
forced secondary, iron-nickel alloys, 60*A*.
rolled iron-nickel alloys, 140*A*.
Recuperators, design and operation, 44*A*., 67*A*., 68*A*.
Reduction :
iron ore, by blast-furnace gas, effect of limestone, 67 *Paper*.
low-temperature, magnetite ore, 87*A*.
low-temperature, magnetite ore, bibliography, 87*A*.
titaniferous iron ore, 86*A*.
Reeve Weldability Test, 97*A*.
Reflectoscope, supersonic, Sperry type, for examination of welds, 75*A*.
Refractory Materials, 18*A*., 67*A*., 104*A*.
for casting pits, 108*A*.
for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
for foundries, 67*A*.
Joint Refractories Research Committee third report, synopsis, 465*P*.
manufacture, 104*A*.
for open-hearth furnace gas and air port blocks, 132*A*.
for open-hearth furnaces, behaviour, 91*A*.
properties and constitution, 104*A*.
properties and manufacture, 66*A*. (*Book*).
protection by glazed coatings, 18*A*.
research, 104*A*., 108*A*.
for steel foundries, 67*A*.
tests by statistical methods, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Alumina), for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Basic), for open-hearth furnaces, properties, processing, and tests, 126*A*.
Refractory Materials (Basic Bricks), behaviour in open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
Refractory Materials (Brucite), properties and manufacture, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Carbon Bricks) :
applications in chemical industry, iron, and steel plants, 67*A*.
properties and manufacture, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite Bricks), behaviour in basic open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Magnesite-Olivine Bricks), behaviour in basic open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
Refractory Materials (Chrome-Mullite), properties and constitution, 67*A*.
Refractory Materials (Dead-Burned Magnesia), determination of lime, 64*A*.
Refractory Materials (Doloma) :
applications in basic Bessemer converters, 129*A*.
applications in mixer ladles, 129*A*.
consumption in open-hearth, furnaces, 129*A*.
for electric-arc furnaces, 129*A*.
pan mills for grinding, 128*A*.
properties, 127*A*.
tar-bonding, 128*A*.
Refractory Materials (Dolomite) :
for electric arc furnace linings, 126*A*.
for open-hearth furnace linings, properties, 126*A*.
preparation and uses, 127*A*.
Refractory Materials (Firebrick), behaviour under stress at high temperatures, 104*A*.
Refractory Materials (Kaolin), for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Magnesite Bricks), effect of iron-oxide slags, 107*A*.
Refractory Materials (Magnesite-Olivine Bricks), behaviour in basic open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
Refractory Materials (Monolithic Dolomite) :
developments for furnace linings, synopsis of first reports of Basic Furnace Linings Committee, 466*P*.
developments for furnace linings, synopsis of second report of Basic Furnace Linings Committee, 468*P*.
Refractory Materials (Porcelain), behaviour under stress at high temperatures, 104*A*.
Refractory Materials (Silica Bricks) :
for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
history of development, 104*A*.
properties and constitution, 67*A*.
spalling, 67*A*.
Refractory Materials (Sillimanite), for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
Refractory Materials (Zirconia), for electric furnaces, 18*A*.

XUM

Regenerators :
design and operation, 44*A*., 68*A*.
for coke-ovens, 18*A*.
Reheating Furnaces, gas-fired, design of burners, 133*A*.
Reichs-Röntgenstelle, non-destructive testing and X-ray protection methods, 60*A*.
Reichsvereinigung Kohle, report on fuel research, 1*A*.
Reining, Heinrich, G.m.b.H., chromium plating of machine-gun barrels, 30*A*.
Replicas, shadow-cast, use in electron microscopes, 35*A*.
Republic Steel Corporation, economies in fuel utilization and electric power generation, 48*A*.
Resin, synthetic, properties for patternmaking, 88*A*.
Resistivity :
electrical, manganese steel, effect of heat-treatment, 105 *Paper*.
electrical, steel, 99 *Paper*.
Rex, J. W., Co., heat-treatment plant, 73*A*.
Rheinmetall-Borsig A.G., wartime work and organization, 5*A*.
Rimming Steel, ladle reactions during pouring, 48*A*.
Risers :
blind, use in feeding steel castings, 88*A*.
use in pressure feeding of iron castings, 88*A*.
Washburn type, manufacture, 88*A*.
Robins-Messiter Bedding System, for iron ore, 46*A*.
Robins-Messiter Ore-Reclaiming Machine, 1*A*.
Röchling'sche Eisen und Stahlwerke G.m.b.H. :
coking plant and processes, 69*A*.
production and technical developments, 5*A*.
Rods, wire, preparation for drawing, 8*A*.
Roll Necks, wear, 50*A*.
Roll Pressures, tables of requirements, 134*A*.
Roller Bearings, testing machines for, 58*A*.
Roller Levelling Machines, for armour plate, 51*A*.
Rollers, flame-hardening machine for, 25*A*.
Rolling :
cold-, experimental studies, 72*A*.
cold-, strip, 8*A*.
cold-, strip, performance of cemented-carbide rolls, 113*A*.
hot-, wear of rolls, 72*A*.
rails, 72*A*.
sheets, 113*A*.
steel for railway wagon wheels, 95*A*.
strip, effect of roll diameter, reduction, and frictional forces, 8*A*.
wire, 72*A*.
Rolling-Mill Plant, design, synopsis of first report of Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee, 467*P*.
Rolling-Mill Plant :
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G., 5*A*.
Geneva Steelworks, Utah, 86*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 5*A*.
Lukens Steel Co., 51*A*.
National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Steel Co. of Canada, Ltd., 72*A*., 134*A*.
for steel slabs, 71*A*.
John Summers and Sons, Ltd., 113*A*.
Whitehead Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., 51*A*.
Rolling-Mill Practice, 8*A*., 24*A*., 50*A*., 72*A*., 95*A*., 113*A*.
calculations, 113*A*.
Rolling-Mill Practice, determination of efficiency, synopsis of first report of Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee, 467*P*.
Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee, synopsis of first report, 467*P*.
Rolling Mills :
blooming, 134*A*.
blooming, design of tables for, 113*A*.
cooling beds for, 25*A*.
electric driving, 24*A*., 113*A*.
electric power systems, methods of improvement, 24*A*.
equipment, 113*A*.
improvement in output, use of electrical machinery, 8*A*.
plastic bearings for, 50*A*.
slabbing, 134*A*.
slabbing, design of tables for, 113*A*.
strip, 113*A*.
Rolls :
cemented-carbide, for cold-rolling strip, performance, 113*A*.
chilled, manufacture, 4*A*., 111*A*.
lathe for turning, 113*A*.
wear during hot-rolling, 72*A*.
Rolls-Royce Gas Turbine, butt-welding steel parts for, 60*A*.
Roofs, electric-arc furnaces, design and life, 108*A*.
Roots Blowers, for steel plants, 22*A*.
Rotary-Hearth Furnaces, applications, 133*A*.
Rotors :
compressor, forged, tests, 60*A*.
gas-turbine, forged alloy steel for, 139*A*.
turbine, cavitation, bibliography, 62*A*.
turbine, forged, tests, 60*A*.
Ruhr Coalfield, mining methods, 85*A*.
Ruhrchemie, A.G., Fischer-Tropsch plant and processes, 2*A*.
Ruhröl G.m.b.H., coal-extraction plant, 2*A*.
Ruhrstahl A.G. :
electric-furnace plant, 4*A*.
foundry plant and practice, 4*A*.
Ruhrwerks Process, coal cleaning, 68*A*.
Rumania, mineral deposits and industrial manufactures, 104*A*.
Russia :
iron and steel industry, post-war reconstruction, 132*A*.
iron and steel industry, production data, 111*A*.
manganese deposits, 104*A*.
metallurgical research, comparison with America, Britain, and Germany, 31*A*.
tungsten tool steel, substitutes, 123*A*.
Rust, determination, 64*A*.

Sächsische Werke A.G. :
carbonization plant, 19*A*.
Fischer-Tropsch plant, 19*A*.
Salt Baths :
barium-chloride for tools, rectification by use of graphite rods, 96*A*.
design of electrodes for, 73*A*.
for heat-treatment, 25*A*., 73*A*., 96*A*., 114*A*.
for heat-treatment and cleaning of wire, 114*A*.
for heat-treatment of stainless-steel aircraft-engine exhaust manifolds, 96*A*.
for heat-treatment of tools, 114*A*.
Salt Solutions, corrosion of metal, effect of movement, 219 *Paper*.
Salt-Spray Corrosion Tests, equipment, 142*A*.
Sampling, liquid open-hearth steel, occurrence of oxygen, 6*A*.
Sand :
chromiferous, deposits in Oregon, 104*A*.
removal from grey-iron castings and steel, sodium-hydride process, 30*A*., 75*A*.
Sawing, friction, theory and practice, 73*A*.
Scale, removal from grey-iron castings and steel, sodium-hydride process, 30*A*., 75*A*.
Schenk, Carl, G.m.b.H., torsion-fatigue testing machines, 58*A*.
Schuerrmann Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Scotland, coal deposits, 104*A*.
Scrap :
identification by spot tests, 31*A*.
recovery, 31*A*.
use in blast-furnaces, effect on furnace performance, 46*A*., 69*A*.
Screens :
bronze, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant steel, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
Screws, carbon steel, strength and hardness, 80*A*.
Sea, raw materials from, 40*A*. (*Book*).
Sea Water, action of anti-fouling paints in, 77*A*., 120*A*.
Seger Cones, properties and uses, 67*A*.
Selenium, determination in steel, 14*A*.
Sendzimir Strip Mills, 24*A*.
Shadow-Cast Replicas, use in electron microscopes, 36*A*.
Shafting, carbon steel, fatigue strength, 58*A*.
Shale Oil, use as fuel in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
Sheets :
annealing furnaces for, 74*A*.
atomic hydrogen welding, 116*A*.
carbon steel, cold-rolled, orientation effects, 137*A*.
carbon-steel, welding, 116*A*.
chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, welding, 10*A*.
cold-rolled, production for deep-drawing, 73*A*.
ferrous and non-ferrous, production, 7*A*.
Heliarc welding, 116*A*.
iron, for baths, pressing and enamelling, 77*A*., 119*A*.
iron, determination of stiffening effect of porcelain enamel coatings, 119*A*.
iron-nickel, electrodeposited alternate layer, electrical and magnetic properties, 33*A*.
mild steel, spot-welding, 96*A*.
oxy-acetylene stack-cutting machine, 53*A*.
phosphate coatings for, 76*A*.
preparation of liquors for application of phosphate coatings, 76*A*.
pressing, design of dies for, 50*A*.
prevention of corrosion, use of mineral oils, 82*A*.
rolling, 113*A*.
silicon steel, calculation of energy losses due to magnetic hysteresis, 12*A*.
stainless-steel, applications in manufacture of jet-propelled aircraft, 99*A*.
stainless-steel, machining, 136*A*.
stainless-steel, machining, cutting fluids and tools for, 136*A*.
stainless-steel, marine corrosion tests, 61*A*.
stainless-steel, resistance welding, 116*A*.
stainless-steel, welding, 52*A*.
terne-coated, tables of data, 30*A*.
uniform heat-treatment, 51*A*.
welding, methods, 116*A*.

Sheffield, history of crucible-steel production, 6*A*.
Sheffield Steel Corporation, quality control in bolt and nut manufacture, 95*A*.
Shells :
forging, plant and production, 133*A*.
forging, use of Eumuco press, 112*A*.
high-explosive, forging and machining, 23*A*.
machining shops, 5*A*.
production, 7*A*.
Shipbuilding, specifications for welding, 10*A*.
Ship Plates, corrosion-prevention methods, 38*A*.
Ships, weld stresses, measurement, use of electrical strain gauges, 78*A*.
Ships' Bottoms :
anti-corrosive compositions, 273 *Paper*.
anti-fouling compositions, leaching-rate test, 335 *Paper*.
Shot-Peening, use in prevention of stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 62*A*.
Siegbahn Electron Microscope, 60*A*.
Sigma Phase, occurrence and detection, 100*A*., 124*A*.
Sikang, coal, iron ore, and magnetite deposits, 17*A*.
Silica :
deposition in steam turbines, 62*A*.
effect on blast-furnace slag, viscosity, 46*A*.
Silica Bricks. *See* Refractory Materials.
Silicon :
determination in steel by photometric method, 63*A*.
determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*., 63*A*.
effect on distribution of graphite in cast iron, 122*A*.
effect on hardenability of steel, 59*A*.
effect on martensite formation, 37*A*., 100*A*.
effect on phase changes in stainless steel at high temperatures, 140*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
Silicon Cast Iron, properties, 123*A*.
Silicon-Impregnation, steel, 30*A*.
Silicon-Iron Pipes, acid-resistant, British Standards specifications, 124*A*.
Silicon Steel :
constitution, 37*A*.
electrical and magnetic properties, effect of heat-treatment, 12*A*.
Silicon-Steel Sheets, calculation of energy losses due to magnetic hysteresis, 12*A*.
Sillimanite. *See* Refractory Materials.
Silver-Brazing, steel, flow of metal, 53*A*.
Sinteel G, production by powder metallurgy process, 20*A*.
Sinter, properties, comparison with iron ore and ore nodules, 45*A*.
Sintering :
iron ore, 85*A*., 125*A*.
plant and practice, 45*A*.
of powdered iron compacts, 3*A*.
Sintering Plant, Dwight-Lloyd, 1*A*.
Size, changes, in chromium die-steel during sub-zero treatment, 139*A*.
Slabbing Mills, 134*A*.
design of tables for, 113*A*.
Slabs, steel, production, 71*A*.
Slag :
acid electric furnace, 23*A*.
blast-furnace. *See* Blast-Furnace Slag.
draining at high temperatures, 106*A*.
fluidity, 106*A*.
iron-oxide, effect on magnesite bricks, 107*A*.
recovery of vanadium, 6*A*., 70*A*.
use in metallurgy, 4*A*.
Slag-Metal-Oxygen Relationships, in basic open-hearth and electric processes, 6*A*.
Slag-Metal Reactions, in open-hearth process, 132*A*.
Slag Systems, magnesite-dolomite-basic, fusion relations, 107*A*.
Sludge, acid, disposal from coke-oven and oil-refining plants, 2*A*.
Smoke, prevention, 130*A*.
Soaking Pits :
cranes for, 133*A*.
design, development, and operation, 133*A*.
National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Société Anonyme l'Oxhydrique Internationale, examination of steel plates after oxy-acetylene cutting, 53*A*.
Soda, use in desulphurization of pig iron, 86*A*.
Söderberg Electrodes, for electric furnaces, 7*A*.
Sodium, use in treatment of boiler water, 62*A*.
Sodium Hexametaphosphate :
use as corrosion inhibitor in water, 61*A*.
use in prevention of corrosion of tubes, 81*A*.
Sodium-Hydride Process, for removal of sand and scale from grey-iron castings and steel, 30*A*., 75*A*.
Soil :
corrosion of old iron parts, 38*A*.
corrosion of pipe lines, methods of detection, 38*A*.
corrosion of water-pipe lines, 142*A*.
Soldering :
grey-iron castings, 97*A*.
stainless steel, 54*A*.
South Africa, steel foundries, applications of synthetic moulding sands, 88*A*.
South Carolina, manganese deposits, 104*A*.
Soviet Union. *See* Russia.
Spalling, silica brick refractory materials, 67*A*.
Spanners, manufacture, quality control by statistical methods, 99*A*.
Spark Testers, training men to determine carbon in steel by spark tests, 80*A*.
Spark Tests :
for determination of carbon in steel, training of operators, 80*A*.
for identification of alloy steels, 31*A*.
Special Alloy Steel Committee, metallurgical study of German aircraft-engine and airframe parts, 35*A*.
Specific-Gravity, Swedish iron ore, determination, 85*A*.
Specific-Gravity Method, for determination of iron content of iron ore, 17*A*.
Specific Heat :
data for alloy steels, 84 *Paper*.
steel, method of determination, 90 *Paper*.
Specifications :
American foundry practice, effect on quality control, 97*A*.
British Standards Institution, for acid-resistant silicon-iron pipes, 124*A*.
British Standards Institution, for pressed steel parts, 60*A*.
British Standards Institution, for rail fishbolts and nuts, 60*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
Spectra, in spectrum analysis, evaluation, 63*A*.
Spectrograph, development and principles, 14*A*.
Spectrographic Laboratory, on steel-plant charging floor, installation and layout, 62*A*.
Spectrometer :
mass, principles and applications, 63*A*.
X-ray, Geiger counter, use in determination of tungsten carbide, 13*A*.
Spectrophotometric Method, determination of iron in iron ore, 101*A*.
Spectroscopy, emission, history, 143*A*.
Spectrum Analysis, 14*A*., 15*A*., 62*A*., 63*A*., 101*A*., 143*A*.
application of direct-reading microphotometer, 15*A*.
applications in production control, 15*A*.
automatic control of spark and exposure, 63*A*., 143*A*.
cast iron, 133 *Paper*.
determination of elements in iron and steel, 62*A*., 63*A*., 143*A*., 144*A*.
direct-reading apparatus, 143*A*.
equipment, 143*A*.
evaluation of spectra, 63*A*.
flame method, 63*A*.
intermittent A.C. arc method, 14*A*.
steel, use of counter-electrodes, 63*A*.
use of micro-filter stick, 101*A*.
Sperry Supersonic Reflectoscope, 122*A*.
for examination of welds, 75*A*.
Spheroidization, effect on elongation and fracture of molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
Spinels :
chromite, properties, 105*A*.
effect of iron oxide, 105*A*.
hercynite, properties, 105*A*.
Sponge Iron :
determination of metallic iron and oxygen, 14*A*.
production in brick kilns, 19*A*.
production, Höganäs process, 46*A*.
production in Sweden, 19*A*.
Spot Tests :
for identification of scrap, 31*A*.
micro-, for detection of cobalt, 101*A*.
Spraying, metals, for building up worn parts, 119*A*.
Spring Industry, Germany, 7*A*.
Stabilizing, stainless steel, 81*A*., 141*A*.
Stahlwerk Krieger, foundry plant, 4*A*.
Stainless Steel :
absorption of carbon, 58*A*.
cleaning and polishing, 117*A*.
corrosion resistance, 81*A*., 141*A*.
for dairy utensils, deep-drawing, 71*A*.
determination of elements by hydroquinone method, 64*A*.
flame-cutting, 75*A*.
heat-treatment, 51*A*.
intergranular corrosion, effect of titanium and columbium, 141*A*.
for jet-engine parts, welding, 116*A*.
machining and processing, 29*A*., 54*A*., 136*A*.
machining, tools and technique, 11*A*.
methods of retaining surface polish during processing, 71*A*.
oxy-acetylene welding, 28*A*.
passivation, 81*A*.
phase changes at high temperatures, effect of elements, 140*A*.

Stainless Steel (*contd.*)—
pressing and forming characteristics, 123*A*.
properties and processing, 34*A*.
properties, study by comparison of tensile and torsion tests, 78*A*.
removal of sand and scale, sodium-hydride process, 75*A*.
salt-baths for, 96*A*.
stability of austenite, 140*A*.
stabilizing, 81*A*., 141*A*.
stainless W type, properties, 100*A*.
stress-relieving, 81*A*.
tensile properties under pressure, 55*A*.
wartime production and properties of stainless W type in America, 12*A*., 13*A*.
for weights, tests, 78*A*.
weldability, 141*A*.
welding, 74*A*., 116*A*.
welding, types of electrode coatings, 28*A*.
welding, use of multiple-tip torches, 52*A*.
Stainless-Steel Bars, heat-treatment furnaces for, 9*A*.
Stainless-Steel Castings, corrosion resistance in nitric acid, effect of heat-treatment, 141*A*.
Stainless-Steel Screens, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
Stainless-Steel Sheets :
applications in manufacture of jet-propelled aircraft, 99*A*.
machining, 136*A*.
machining, cutting fluid for, 136*A*.
marine corrosion tests, 61*A*.
resistance welding, 116*A*.
welding, 52*A*.
Stainless-Steel Stampings, applications, 23*A*.
Stainless-Steel Weld Metal, crack sensitivity, 116*A*.
Stamping, improvement in methods, 95*A*.
Stampings :
annealing furnaces for, 74*A*.
stainless-steel, applications, 23*A*.
Statistical Methods :
for quality control, 22*A*., 48*A*., 49*A*., 99*A*.
quality control, in manufacture of spanners, 99*A*.
for study of production rate of open-hearth furnaces, 89*A*.
for testing refractory materials, 18*A*.
for treatment of data in chemical analysis, 64*A*.
Steam :
generating plant for steelworks, American practice, 1*A*.
high-temperature, graphitization of pipes, 57*A*.
use in malleablization of cast iron by gas process, 70*A*.
in steel plants, economic generation and utilization, 48*A*.
Steam Engines, lubricants for, 133*A*.
Steam Hammers :
induction hardening of piston rods for, 25*A*., 73*A*.
lubricants for, 133*A*.
use in die-forging, 112*A*.
Steam Locomotives, properties of steels used, Australian practice, 80*A*.
Steam Pipes :
graphitization, 57*A*., 78*A*.
molybdenum steel, causes of cracking, 98*A*.
Steam Turbines, deposition of silica, 62*A*.
Steel :
for aircraft, temper embrittlement, 121*A*.
alloy, brazing to mild-steel shanks, 75*A*.
alloys, coefficients of expansion, 96 *Paper*.
alloy, creep, 34*A*.
alloy, for forged gas-turbine rotors, 139*A*.
alloy, for gas turbines, 60*A*., 123*A*.
alloy, graphitization-resistant, for steam pipes, 78*A*.
alloy, heat-resistant, for aircraft engines, developments in America, 80*A*.
alloy, heat-resistant, for gas turbines, developments in America, 80*A*.
alloy, identification by pellet test, 31*A*.
alloy, identification by spark test, 31*A*.
alloy, improvement of properties by forging, 80*A*.
alloy, for internal-combustion engine cylinder liners, 35*A*.
alloy, for permanent magnets, 33*A*.
alloy, physical properties, 83 *Paper*.
alloy, production in electric furnaces, 23*A*.
alloy, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
alloy, properties and production, recent developments in America, 99*A*.
alloy, rapid detection methods, 31*A*.
alloy, specific-heat data, 84 *Paper*.
alloy, stress-fracture relationship in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
alloy, temper brittleness, 138*A*.
alloy, wartime substitutes in France, 124*A*.
alloy, weldability, effect of elements, 97*A*.
alloy (low), atmospheric corrosion, 81*A*.
alloy (low), martensite formation, effect of elements, 37*A*., 100*A*.
alloy (low), torsional fatigue strength, 32*A*.
Steel (*contd.*)—
analysis, standard methods, 102*A*. (*Book*).
annealed, factors affecting pearlitic structure, 140*A*.
application of phosphate coatings, 76*A*., 118*A*.
application of phosphate coatings, developments in America, 76*A*.
for boilers, embrittlement, effect of potassium hydroxide, 62*A*.
bright-hardening, controlled atmospheres for, 114*A*.
Brinell-hardness test results, scatter, 33*A*.
British En, American equivalents, 60*A*.
British En, behaviour and wartime uses, 60*A*.
for building construction, corrosion, 141*A*.
burning, 135*A*.
butt-welding, for gas turbine parts, 60*A*.
cast. *See* Cast Steel.
for concrete reinforcement, 80*A*.
for constructional work, factors governing choice, 80*A*.
copper-brazing, 53*A*.
corrosion by chlorine, 82*A*.
corrosion, methods of prevention, 81*A*.
corrosion-resistant, for building and railway construction, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant, exposure tests, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant, passivation, 61*A*.
corrosion-resistant, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
corrosion-resistant, properties, 33*A*., 37*A*., 123*A*.
corrosion tests, 61*A*.
creep strength, effect of titanium, 35*A*.
critical points, determination, dilatometric method, 60*A*.
decarburization, 135*A*.
decarburization, determination of depth, 73*A*., 96*A*.
deposition of nickel coatings by chemical methods, 118*A*.
die, properties and selection, 50*A*.
ductility, effect of alloying elements, 34*A*.
effect of copper, 35*A*.
effect of hydrogen, 35*A*.
electrical resistivity, 99 *Paper*.
embrittlement temperature, 74*A*.
etching in oxalic acid prior to chromium plating, 29*A*.
etching reagents, 139*A*.
face-milling, effect of position of work, 11*A*.
flame-cutting under water, 53*A*.
gaseous carburization, 195 *Paper*.
graphitization, 35*A*.
grain-growth inhibitors, effect of elements, 99*A*., 122*A*.
hardenability, 35*A*.
hardenability, determination by Grossman method, 99*A*.
hardenability, effect of alloying elements, 59*A*.
hardenability, effect of undissolved carbides, 121*A*.
hardenability, quenching-rate relationship, 138*A*.
hardenability, synopsis of symposium, 469*P*.
hardened, toughness and fracture, 55*A*.
hardening, effect of grinding, 11*A*.
heat-resistant, creep, 34*A*.
heat-resistant, for gas turbines, 33*A*.
heat-resistant, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
heat-resistant, properties, 33*A*., 123*A*.
heat-treatment, 83*A*. (*Book*).
heat-treatment, cooling and transformation relationships, 51*A*.
heat-treatment, use of molten lead, 73*A*.
heating, methods and effects, 16*A*. (*Book*).
high-silicon, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
high-tensile, fatigue strength, effect of overload, 32*A*.
high-tensile, heat-resistant, properties and constitution, 79*A*.
high-tensile, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
hydrogen embrittlement during plating, 34*A*.
isothermal reactions, 35*A*.
liquid, determination of ferrous oxide from carbon drop, 265 *Paper*.
liquid, determination of hydrogen, Hatfield and Newell method, 21*A*.
liquid, determination of reactive oxygen, 55 *Paper*.
liquid, immersion pyrometers for determination of temperature, improvement in design, 61 *Paper*.
liquid, recarburization, use of graphite, 6*A*., 48*A*.
liquid, temperature measurement by thermocouples and immersion pyrometers, 8*A*., 114*A*.
machinability, effect of alloying elements, 59*A*.
machining, 145*A*. (*Book*).
metallic protective coatings, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
metallurgy, 83*A*. (*Book*).
non-metallic inclusions, origin and constitution, 371 *Paper*.
overheating, 135*A*.
permanent-magnet, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
pickling, behaviour of hydrogen, 34*A*.
physical properties, 83 *Paper*.
plastic flow, under two-dimensional compression stress, 56*A*.
production, 5*A*., 22*A*., 48*A*., 71*A*., 89*A*., 111*A*.
production, duplex system, 112*A*.
production, processes, 40*A*. (*Book*).

Steel (*contd.*)—
production in Sweden, statistics, 17*A*.
production, use of electrolytic manganese, 94*A*.
production, use of ferro-chromium, 7*A*.
production, use of manganese, 7*A*.
production, use of nickel, 7*A*.
properties, effect of alloying elements, 34*A*., 35*A*.
properties, effect of copper additions, 99*A*.
properties, effect of microstructure, 137*A*.
properties at high temperatures, 33*A*.
quenching in oil, 26*A*.
removal of hydrogen, 415*P*.
removal of sand and scale, sodium-hydride process, 75*A*.
rimming, ladle reactions, during pouring, 48*A*.
silicon-impregnation, 30*A*.
silver-brazing, flow of metal, 53*A*.
specific heat, method of determination, 90 *Paper*.
tempered, toughness and fracture, 55*A*.
thermal conductivity, estimation, 116 *Paper*.
toughness, method of evaluating, 120*A*.
transformation, constant temperature and continuous cooling relationship, 101*A*.
wear-resistant, properties, 123*A*.
wear tests, without lubrication, 11*A*.
weld-cracking, 35*A*.
weldability tests, 10*A*.
welded, causes of flakes and fish-eyes, 53*A*.
welded, oxidation, etching reagent for examination, 100*A*.
welding to aluminium, 52*A*.
welding, applications of time-temperature-transformation curves, 28*A*.
welding, effect of hydrogen, 135*A*.
Steel Castings. *See* Castings, steel.
Steel Co. of Canada Ltd. :
development and operation of soaking pits, 133*A*.
hot-strip rolling-mill plant, 72*A*.
methods of improving blast-furnace practice, 46*A*.
slabbing- and blooming-mill plant, 134*A*.
Steel Dies, electrodeposition of chromium on, 76*A*.
Steel Drums, manufacture from sheet steel, 71*A*.
Steel Industries. *See* Iron Industries.
Steel Parts, pressed, British Standards specifications, 60*A*.
Steel Piles, copper-bearing, corrosion tests, 39*A*.
Steel Plants :
American, boiler installations, 1*A*.
applications of carbon-brick refractory materials, 67*A*.
applications of waste-heat boilers, 68*A*.
Burbach Eisenhütte, 5*A*.
design, layout, and costs, 71*A*., 111*A*., 132*A*.
Deutsche Edelstahlwerke A.G., 5*A*.
economic use of fuel, steam, and electric power, 48*A*.
electric power for, 50*A*.
electric power distribution, remote control, 7*A*.
flow diagrams, 71*A*.
Gebrüder Bohler A.G., 5*A*.
Hermann Göring Werke, 5*A*.
illumination, 133*A*.
Kaiser Co., Inc., conveyor systems, 17*A*.
Klockner Werke A.G., 5*A*.
F. Krupp A.G., 5*A*.
Lukens Steel Co., 51*A*.
machinery and equipment, failure, 98*A*.
maintenance, applications of thermit welding, 136*A*.
Mannesmann Rohrenwerke, 73*A*.
Rheinmetall-Borsig A.G., 5*A*.
starting up and closing down, 22*A*.
Swedish, use of oil and gas from shale as fuel, 45*A*.
training of engineers, 50*A*.
treatment of waste water and spent pickling liquors, 132*A*.
ventilation, 7*A*.
Volta Redonda Steelworks, 111*A*.
water supply, 71*A*.
Steel Structures :
design, 41*A*. (*Book*).
welding jigs for, 28*A*.
Steel Tanks, methods of lining with enamel and glass, 77*A*.
Steel Tubes :
alloy, properties, 123*A*.
drawing, use of phosphate coatings, 23*A*.
pointing, use of hydraulically operated dies, 23*A*.
production by extrusion process, Mannesmann plant, 95*A*.
production, plant and methods, 23*A*.
Steel Wire, electrogalvanizing, Brylanizing process, 76*A*.
Steinkohlen-Bergwerk Rheinpreussen A.G., colliery equipment and practice, 1*A*.
Stereoscopic Radiography :
for detection of defects in aircraft propeller blades, 100*A*.
use in measurement of wall thickness of hollow steel aircraft propeller blades, 100*A*.
Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd., preparation and use of dolomite, 127*A*.
Still Coke Ovens, 85*A*.
Stopper Rods, ladle, drying oven, 112*A*.
Strain :
determination by graphical method, 56*A*.
effect of rate on ductility of mild steel, 97*A*.
electronic apparatus for determination, 78*A*.
measurement after deformation, photogrid method, 120*A*.
measurement, electrical methods and instruments, 98*A*.
measurement, use of lacquer coatings, Maybach method, 56*A*.
normal, use in evaluation of principal strains, graphical method, 56*A*., 120*A*.
principal, determination from normal strains, graphical method, 56*A*., 120*A*.
Strain-Ageing, relation to stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Strain Gauges :
acoustic, German designs, 78*A*.
application in measurement of stress distribution, 32*A*.
electrical, application, 32*A*.
electrical, care over long periods, 98*A*.
electrical, operation and uses, 78*A*.
electrical, use in study of weld stresses, 78*A*.
resistance-wire, use in stress measurement, 98*A*.
use in measurement of residual stresses in welds, 75*A*.
Strain Rate, in tensile test specimens, effect on stress reaction, 12*A*.
Strain-Sensitivity, carbon steel, effect of deoxidation, 6*A*.
Strength :
carbon-steel screws, 80*A*.
metals, 54*A*.
metals, determination, value of ultimate extension before fracture calculations, 78*A*.
metals, relation to notch brittleness, 97*A*.
powder metal parts, 20*A*.
powdered iron bars, calculation, 109*A*.
Strength Properties, materials, 31*A*.
Stress :
distribution across neck of tensile test specimens, 55*A*.
effect on creep failure, 79*A*.
internal, metals, relationship to fracture, 11*A*.
Stress-Coat Method, of stress measurement, 32*A*.
Stress-Corrosion Cracking :
mild steel, effect of nitrogen, 39*A*.
mild steel, experimental technique, 39*A*.
mild steel, free nitrogen factor, 39*A*.
mild steel, preventive treatment, 62*A*.
mild steel, relation to strain-ageing, 39*A*.
Stress-Fracture Relationship, alloy steels in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
Stress Reaction, in tensile test specimens, effect of strain rate and temperature, 12*A*.
Stress Relief :
stainless steel, 81*A*.
welded structures, furnaces for, 26*A*.
welds, 27*A*.
welds, use of oxy-acetylene burners, 26*A*.
Stress-Strain Curves, use for revealing properties of materials, 55*A*.
Stresses :
combined, fracture of carbon steel, 55*A*.
combined, yield of carbon steel, 55*A*.
distribution, methods of measurement, 32*A*.
distribution in neck of tensile test specimens, 32*A*.
effect on fatigue failure, 58*A*.
electronic apparatus for determination, 78*A*.
enforced, in metals, measurement, X-ray diffraction method, 124*A*.
enforced, in metals, measurement, X-ray diffraction method, bibliography, 124*A*.
fatigue, damaging effect on chromium-molybdenum steel, 58*A*.
in hooks, calculation, 123*A*.
internal, in cast iron, relief by heat-treatment, 115*A*.
measurement, use of brittle lacquer coatings, Maybach method, 121*A*.
measurement, use of resistance-wire strain gauges, 98*A*.
measurement by X-rays, 60*A*.
occurrence in cooling of ingot moulds, 132*A*.
proof, metals, measurement, 32*A*.
residual, in butt welds, 116*A*.
residual, in butt welds, effect of weld length, 116*A*.
residual, in metals, measurement, X-ray diffraction method, 124*A*.
residual, in metals, measurement, X-ray diffraction method, bibliography, 124*A*.
residual, in welded structures, 75*A*.
residual, in welds, effect of temperature gradients, 116*A*.
residual, in welds, effect of welding conditions, 27*A*.
residual, in welds, measurement by strain gauges, 75*A*.
in rotating discs at high temperatures, 12*A*.
shrinkage, in welds, effect of welding conditions, 27*A*.
in structures, 121*A*.

Stresses (*contd.*)—
surface, examination by X-ray diffraction, 36*A*.
surface, X-ray measurement to reveal fatigue, 32*A*.
in welds, measurement, use of electrical strain gauges, 78*A*.
in wire-drawing, calculation, 113*A*.
Strip :
annealing in coils, plant, 163 *Paper*.
coating with aluminium by dip process, 118*A*.
coiled, uniform heat-treatment, 51*A*.
cold-rolled, for aircraft production, 101*A*. (*Book*).
cold-rolled, production in Germany, 113*A*.
cold-rolling, 8*A*.
cold-rolling, performance of cemented-carbide rolls, 113*A*.
electrolytic polishing, 76*A*.
lacquering, 76*A*.
phosphate coatings for, 76*A*.
rolling, effect of roll diameter, reduction and frictional forces, 8*A*.
thickness-measurement, micrometer for, 24*A*.
tinning, 76*A*.
wide, production in America and Canada, 22*A*.
Strip Mills :
Sendzimir, 24*A*.
Steel Co. of Canada Ltd., 72*A*.
John Summers and Sons, Ltd., 113*A*.
Structural Steel :
factors governing choice, 80*A*.
high-tensiie, development in Germany, 35*A*.
Structure :
atomic, elements, periodic chart, 139*A*.
austenitic heat-resistant steel, 36*A*.
ferrous materials, 29*A*.
molecular, coal, 68*A*.
pearlitic, annealed steel, factors affecting, 140*A*.
sliding surfaces, 54*A*.
tempered martensite, 147 *Paper*.
Structures :
statically indeterminate, analysis, 40*A*. (*Book*).
theory, 145*A*. (*Book*).
underground, for gasworks, corrosion, 142*A*.
Sub-Zero Treatment, size and toughness changes, chromium die-steel, 139*A*.
Sulphur :
in cast iron, neutralization, effect of elements, 399 *Paper*.
determination in iron and steel by combustion method, 101*A*.
determination in steel, 14*A*.
determination in white cast iron, 14*A*.
distribution between liquid iron and slag, 49*A*.
distribution between metal and slag, 112*A*.
effect on carbonization of coal, 68*A*.
Summers, John, and Sons, Ltd., pickling and strip rolling-mill plants, 113*A*.
Superchargers, gas turbine, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys for, 99*A*.
Supersonic Flaw Detector, 33*A*.
Supersonic Reflectoscope :
Sperry, 122*A*.
Sperry, for examination of welds, 75*A*.
Supersonic Testing Apparatus, 122*A*.
Supersonic Tests, 122*A*.
castings, 97*A*.
developments, 97*A*.
materials, 59*A*.
welds in pressure vessels, 75*A*.
Supersonic Waves :
for flaw detection, 33*A*., 122*A*.
for testing materials, apparatus and methods, 122*A*.
Surface Films, properties and formation, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Surface Finish :
effect on fatigue strength, 54*A*.
gears, determination by Faxfilms method, 54*A*.
measurement, 54*A*.
relation to friction and lubrication, 54*A*.
Surface Roughness :
evaluation, use of electron microscope, 35*A*.
grey-iron castings, methods of prevention, 4*A*.
machined surfaces, comparison by photo-electric glossmeter, 54*A*.
measurement, 29*A*., 54*A*.
Surface Stress, X-ray measurement to reveal fatigue, 32*A*.
Surface Waviness, measurement, 54*A*.
Surfaces :
apparatus and methods of examination, 13*A*.
machined, comparison of roughness by photo-electric glossmeter, 54*A*.
measurement, 54*A*.
metal, preparation for painting, 102*A*. (*Book*).
sliding, structure, 54*A*.
steel, effect of cleaning on corrosion resistance, use of acid-atmosphere cell, 61*A*.
Surgical Instruments, methods of manufacture, 96*A*.
Sweden :
acid open-hearth process, 22*A*.
coal and ore mining, statistics, 17*A*.
iron and steel production, 19*A*.
iron and steel production, statistics, 17*A*.
preparation of iron ore, 125*A*.
recovery of apatite by flotation, from waste from ore concentration plants, 17*A*.
technical education in mining and iron industries, 19*A*.
use of oil and gas from shale as fuel in iron and steel plants, 45*A*.
use of peat coal in gas producers, 45*A*.
wartime developments in mining and metal industries, 109*A*.
Swedish Iron Ore :
determination of magnetic-susceptibility and specific-gravity, 85*A*.
manganese recovery, 125*A*.

Tables, for blooming and slabbing mills, design, 113*A*.
Tandem Mill, for production of cold-rolled sheets, 73*A*.
Tank Wheels, malleable iron, plant and production, 20*A*.
Tanks :
German, specifications for armour plate for, 4*A*.
steel, methods of lining with enamel and glass, 77*A*.
Tantalum :
determination in chromium-nickel steel by spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
determination in tungsten-bearing heat-resistant steel, 13*A*.
Tar Distillation Plant, 109*A*.
Taylor Bros. and Co., Ltd., production of railway wagon wheels and tyres, 113*A*.
Technical Control, in manufacture of machine tools, 32*A*.
Technical Education, organization in London, 22*A*.
Teepol X, for cleaning and pickling, properties, 75*A*.
Tekniska Röntgencentralen, Stockholm, supersonic testing apparatus, 122*A*.
Temper Brittleness :
alloy steel, 138*A*.
chromium steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
molybdenum steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
steel, etching reagents to reveal, 139*A*.
tungsten steel, 33*A*., 122*A*.
Temper Embrittlement, steel, for aircraft, 121*A*.
Temperature Gradients, effect on residual stresses in welds, 116*A*.
Temperature-Uniformity, calculations in heating processes, 134*A*.
Temperatures :
constant, relation to continuous cooling in transformation of steel, 101*A*.
in furnaces, automatic control apparatus, 114*A*.
high, behaviour of refractory materials under stress, 104*A*.
high, creep tests, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
high, draining of slags, 106*A*.
high, hardness tests, apparatus, 137*A*.
high, phase changes in stainless steel, effect of elements, 140*A*.
high, properties of austenitic steel, variations in grain size, 138*A*.
high, properties of steel, 33*A*.
high, stresses in rotating discs, 12*A*.
high, tensile tests, apparatus and methods, 137*A*.
high, tensile tests, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
liquid steel, immersion pyrometers for determination, improvement in design, 61*P*.
low, behaviour of ferritic steel, 120*A*.
low, behaviour of National Emergency steel, 79*A*.
low, treatment of carburizing steels, 26*A*.
low, treatment of high-speed steel, 52*A*.
measurement, liquid iron and steel, by thermocouples, 8*A*., 114*A*.
measurement, liquid steel, by immersion pyrometer, 8*A*.
measurement, in metal cutting, 29*A*.
measurement, in open-hearth furnaces, Collins-Oseland equipment, 113*A*.
measurement by thermocouples, cold-junction-temperature compensation, 114*A*.
open-hearth furnaces, measurement by radiation pyrometers, 114*A*.
of tensile test specimens, effect on stress reaction, 12*A*.
of tool tips in machining, use of thermocouple, 136*A*.
Tempered Steel, toughness and fracture, 55*A*.
Tempering :
alloy tool steel, 137*A*.
steel castings, 26*A*.
Tensile Properties :
carbon steel under pressure, 55*A*.
stainless steel, under pressure, 55*A*.
Tensile Test Specimens :
stress distribution in neck, 32*A*., 55*A*.
stress reaction, effect of strain rate and temperature, 12*A*.
Tensile-Testing Machines, checking accuracy, 98*A*.

Tensile Tests :
comparison with torsion tests for study of properties of iron and steel, 78*A*.
effect of length-diameter ratio on results, 55*A*.
elongation of specimens, effect of shape, 98*A*.
at high temperatures, apparatus and methods, 137*A*.
at high temperatures, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
limitations to value of data, 97*A*.
plastic behaviour of materials, 32*A*.
true stress-strain, 55*A*.
welded bars, 27*A*.
Tepla-Masse, use for prevention of corrosion of steel tubes, 38*A*.
Terne-Coated Sheets, tables of data, 30*A*.
Terne Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Test Specimens :
elongation in tensile tests, effect of shape, 98*A*.
impact, guides for holding, 137*A*.
impact, method of notching, 137*A*.
Izod notched-bar, design, 78*A*.
tensile, stress distribution in neck, 32*A*., 55*A*.
Test Welds, for instructors, methods of making, 28*A*.
Testing Machines :
for ball bearings, 58*A*.
calibration methods, 120*A*.
corrosion, 82*A*.
creep, 59*A*., 99*A*.
creep-fracture, 59*A*.
fatigue, for aircraft parts, 98*A*.
hardness, micro, Knoop, for wire parts, 99*A*.
hardness, micro, Tukon, for wire parts, 99*A*.
hydraulic, 78*A*.
impact, Charpy, guides for holding specimens, 137*A*.
impact, Izod, guides for holding specimens, 137*A*.
machinability, for naval ordnance work, 29*A*.
machinability, pendulum type, 29*A*.
for roller bearings, 58*A*.
tensile, checking accuracy, 98*A*.
torsion-fatigue, Carl Schenk type, 58*A*.
Tests :
atmospheric corrosion, bronze screens, 61*A*.
atmospheric corrosion, chromium steel, 61*A*.
atmospheric corrosion, corrosion-resistant steel screens, 61*A*.
atmospheric corrosion, corrosion-resistant steel wire, 61*A*.
atmospheric corrosion, iron, 39*A*.
for ball bearings, 58*A*.
bend, notched, study by use of brittle lacquer coatings, 55*A*.
bend, notched, study by X-ray diffraction, 55*A*.
bend-fatigue, wire and wire rope, 32*A*.
on bolts and nuts, 137*A*.
Brinell hardness, cast iron and steel, scatter of results, 33*A*.
Charpy impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
combustion, South African anthracite, 129*A*.
control, for production of grey cast iron, 70*A*.
core sand, 4*A*., 89*A*.
corrosion, copper-bearing steel piles, 39*A*.
corrosion, iron and steel, 61*A*.
corrosion, metallic protective coatings on iron and steel, 229 *Paper*.
corrosion, salt-spray, equipment, 142*A*.
creep, at high temperatures, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
electrical conductivity, castings, 97*A*.
elongation, molybedenum steel, effect of heat-treatment and spheroidization, 57*A*.
exposure, anti-fouling compositions, 297 *Paper*.
exposure, corrosion-resistant steel, 61*A*.
fatigue, automobile parts, 98*A*.
fatigue, effect of overstressing and understressing, 98*A*.
fatigue, limitations to value of data, 97*A*.
fatigue, rail steel, under compressive stress, 58*A*.
fatigue, structures, 121*A*.
fatigue, welded plates, 115*A*.
fluidity, 111*A*.
fluidity, bibliography, 111*A*.
fluidity, simplified methods, 22*A*.
fracture, molybdenum steel, effect of heat-treatment and spheroidization, 57*A*.
hardenability, Jominy, bolts, 121*A*.
hardenability, Jominy, gears, 121*A*.
hardenability, Jominy, quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
hardenability, Jominy, studs, 121*A*.
hardness, apparatus for metals and alloys at high temperatures, 137*A*.
hardness, Brinell, cast iron and steel, scatter of results, 33*A*.
hardness, diamond, 121*A*.
hardness, magnetic, high-speed steel, 138*A*.
hardness, micro, 78*A*.
hardness, micro, wire parts, use of Tukon and Knoop apparatus, 99*A*.
Tests (*contd.*)—
hardness, steel castings, 36*A*.
hardness, welded plates, 115*A*.
impact, castings, 97*A*.
impact, Charpy, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
impact, effect of length-diameter ratio on results, 55*A*.
impact, notched-bar, on steel, interpretation, 35*A*.
impact, steel castings, 36*A*.
impact, welded joints, 75*A*.
Izod impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
Izod, limitations to value of data, 97*A*.
jet, B.N.F., for determination of thickness of zinc coatings, 118*A*.
leaching-rate, anti-fouling compositions for ships' bottoms, 335 *Paper*.
machinability, 29*A*.
machinability, apparatus for, 59*A*.
machinability, standardization of tools for, 29*A*.
machinability, use of cutting dynamometer, 136*A*.
magnetic-powder, forgings, 33*A*.
marine corrosion, stainless-steel sheets, 61*A*.
micro-spot, for detection of cobalt, 101*A*.
moulding sand, 4*A*., 131*A*.
moulding sand at high temperatures, 47*A*.
non-destructive, 31*A*., 60*A*., 122*A*.
non-destructive, American methods, 31*A*.
non-destructive, Der Mont Cyclograph, 122*A*.
non-destructive, German methods, 122*A*.
non-destructive, German methods, bibliography, 124*A*.
pellet, for identification of alloy steels, 31*A*.
penetration, castings, 97*A*.
percussion, castings, 97*A*.
permanent magnet alloys, 12*A*.
pressure, castings, 97*A*.
refractory materials by statistical methods, 18*A*.
for roller bearings, 58*A*.
spark, for determination of carbon in steel, training of operators, 80*A*.
spark, for identification of alloy steels, 31*A*.
spot, for identification of scrap, 31*A*.
stainless steel, for weights, 78*A*.
supersonic, 122*A*.
supersonic, castings, 97*A*.
supersonic, developments, 97*A*.
supersonic, materials, 59*A*.
supersonic, welds in pressure vessels, 75*A*.
synthetic moulding sand, 131*A*.
tensile, comparison with torsion tests for study of properties of iron and steel, 78*A*.
tensile, effect of length-diameter ratio on results, 55*A*.
tensile, elongation of specimens, effect of shape, 98*A*.
tensile, at high temperatures, apparatus and methods, 137*A*.
tensile, at high temperatures, heat-resistant alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
tensile, impact, chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel, 121*A*.
tensile, limitations to value of data, 97*A*.
tensile, plastic behaviour of materials, 32*A*.
tensile, true stress-strain, 55*A*.
tensile, welded bars, 27*A*.
torsion, comparison with tensile tests for study of properties of iron and steel, 78*A*.
water-immersion, for protective paints, 142*A*.
wear, steel against steel without lubrication, 11*A*.
weldability, bibliography, 117*A*.
weldability, Reeve, 97*A*.
weldability, steel, 10*A*.
Thermal Conductivity :
carbon steel, 112 *Paper*.
manganese steel, effect of heat-treatment, 105 *Paper*.
steel, estimation, 116 *Paper*.
Thermit Welding, applications in steelplant maintenance, 136*A*.
Thermocouples :
design and manufacture in Germany, 114*A*.
for determination of temperature of liquid iron and steel, 8*A*.
immersion, for measurement of temperature of liquid steel, 114*A*.
use in measurement of temperature of tool tips in machining, 136*A*.
See also Pyrometers.
Thyssen-Galocsy Producers, plant and processes, 2*A*., 19*A*.
Thyssen Hütte, A., A.G., recovery of vanadium from slag, 6*A*.
Time-Temperature-Transformation Curves, applications in welding steel, 28*A*.
Time Studies, 65*A*. (*Book*).
Timkin Alloy, for gas turbines and superchargers, 99*A*.
Tin, determination in steel by spectrum analysis, 62*A*.
Tin Coatings, on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Tin-Fusion Method, for determination of hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Tinidur Steel, properties, 33*A*.
Tinning :
cast-iron bearing shells, 30*A*.
steel strip, 76*A*.

Tinplate :
for packing butterfat, comparison with blackplate, 82*A*.
protective treatment, 76*A*.
Tinplate Industry, Wales, 30*A*., 76*A*.
Tiscor Steel, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
Tiscrom Steel, production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
Titania, effect on blast-furnace slag, viscosity, 46*A*.
Titaniferous Iron Ore :
reduction with carbon, 86*A*.
reduction in ilmenite, 86*A*.
Titanium :
determination in steel by hydroquinone method, 64*A*.
effect on creep strength of steel, 35*A*.
effect as grain-growth inhibitor in steel, 99*A*., 122*A*.
effect on phase changes in stainless steel at high temperatures, 140*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
in stainless steel, effect on intergranular corrosion, 141*A*.
Titanium Carbide, effect on life of cutting tools, 61*A*.
Titanium Steel, determination of phosphorus, 101*A*.
Tocco Process, of induction hardening, 26*A*.
Tool-Grinding Machines, 136*A*.
Tool Life, effect of cutting fluids, 54*A*.
Tool Steel :
alloy, tempering, 137*A*.
classification, 35*A*., 60*A*.
effect of alloying elements, 60*A*.
German, wartime analyses and trade names, 100*A*.
heat-treatment, 73*A*.
production in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
production, wartime developments in Germany, 100*A*.
tungsten, substitutes, 123*A*.
Tools :
barium-chloride salt baths for, rectification by use of graphite rods, 96*A*.
brazing alloy-steel tips to mild-steel shanks, 75*A*.
brazing tungsten-carbide tips to carbon-steel shanks, 115*A*.
carbide, design, manufacture, and uses, 29*A*., 136*A*.
cutting, effect of titanium carbide, tungsten carbide, 61*A*.
cutting, manufacture, 136*A*.
heat-treatment, salt baths for, 114*A*.
high-speed, drilling and turning tests, 136*A*.
machine, technical control in manufacture, 32*A*.
for machinability tests, standardization, 29*A*.
for machining of stainless steel, 11*A*.
for machining stainless-steel sheets, 136*A*.
materials for, 29*A*.
measurement of tip-temperature in machining, use of thermo-couple, 136*A*.
press, design and applications, 23*A*., 50*A*., 112*A*.
repair by atomic hydrogen welding, 135*A*.
tungsten-carbide, 29*A*.
wear, indication of machinability, 29*A*.
Torsion Tests, comparison with tensile tests for study of properties of iron and steel, 78*A*.
Torsion-Fatigue Testing Machines, Carl Schenk type, 58*A*.
Torque, methods of measurement, 78*A*.
Torquemeter, magnetic coupled type, 78*A*.
Torsional Fatigue Strength, low-alloy steels, 32*A*.
Total-Combustion Method, for determination of hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Toughness :
changes in chromium die-steel during sub-zero treatment, 139*A*.
hardened and tempered steel, 55*A*.
metals, determination, value of ultimate extension before fracture calculations, 78*A*.
steel, method of evaluating, 120*A*.
Tovarna Na Nabojky A Kovove Zbozi, production of ferrous and non-ferrous sheets, 7*A*.
Tracks Rollers, induction hardening by Tocco process, 26*A*.
Tramway Rails, rolling, 113*A*.
Transformations :
cast steel, effect of alloying elements, 79*A*.
chromium-nickel carburized steel, 141*A*.
cooling, alloy steels, use of high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
cooling, continuous 140*A*.
isothermal, austenite, 141*A*.
isothermal, manganese steel, 141*A*.
isothermal, tungsten steel, 141*A*.
martensite, 100*A*.
steel, constant temperature and continuous cooling relationship, 101*A*.
Transport Systems, in foundries, 48*A*.
Tube-Drawing Machines, 112*A*.
Tube Mills, 73*A*.
Tubes :
for aircraft, production control, and weldability, 135*A*.
alloy steel, properties, 123*A*.
austenitic-steel, centrifugal casting, 4*A*.
Tubes (*contd.*)—
automatic pickling machine for, 30*A*.
boiler, oxy-acetylene pressure-welding, 75*A*.
carbon steel, graphitization, 56*A*.
carbon-molybdenum steel, graphitization, 56*A*.
corrosion, prevention, use of coal-tar pitch, 38*A*.
corrosion, prevention, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 81*A*.
electrodeposition of nickel on interior, 76*A*.
finned, heat transfer, 43*A*.
furnace-wall, external corrosion, 82*A*.
gas immersion, calculation of size and heat requirements, 69*A*.
gas immersion, design, 43*A*.
methods of cladding with copper and bronze, 76*A*.
for oil-wells, corrosion, methods of prevention, 82*A*.
for oil-wells, internal corrosion, effect of organic acids, 142*A*.
seamless, oxy-acetylene, pressure-welding, 53*A*.
seamless, plant and production, 25*A*.
steel, drawing, use of phosphate coatings, 23*A*.
steel, pointing, use of hydraulically operated dies, 23*A*.
steel, production by extrusion process, Mannesmann plant, 95*A*.
steel, production plant and methods, 23*A*.
thickness, measurement by Penetron gauge, 122*A*.
welded, manufacture in Germany, 116*A*.
X-ray, manufacture, 36*A*.
See also Pipes.
Tubs, steel, deep-drawing, 50*A*.
Tukon Microhardness Testing Machines, for wire parts, 99*A*.
Tungsten :
determination in steel by hydroquinone method, 64*A*.
formation of oxide films, examination by electron diffraction and microscopy, 82*A*.
Tungsten-Bearing Steel, heat-resistant, determination of niobium and tantalum, 13*A*.
Tungsten-Carbide Tools, 29*A*.
Tungsten Carbides :
brazing to carbon-steel shanks, 115*A*.
determination, use of Geiger counter X-ray spectrometer, 13*A*.
effect on life of cutting tools, 61*A*.
Tungsten Deposits :
Mexico, 104*A*.
Utah, 17*A*.
Tungsten Steel :
isothermal transformations, 141*A*.
temper-brittleness, 33*A*., 122*A*.
Turbine Parts, gas, butt-welding of steel for, 60*A*.
Turbine Rotors :
cavitation, bibliography, 62*A*.
forged, tests, 60*A*.
gas, forged alloy steel for, 139*A*.
Turbines :
gas, alloy steel for, 60*A*., 123*A*.
gas, experimental 18*A*., 43*A*., 108*A*.
gas, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys for, 99*A*.
gas, heat-resistant alloys for, creep and tensile tests at high temperatures, 138*A*.
gas, heat-resistant steels for, 33*A*., 80*A*., 99*A*.
gas, materials for, 58*A*.
gas, principles and uses, 145*A*. (*Book*).
gas, properties of ferritic steel for, 139*A*.
gas, use of coal as fuel, 130*A*.
Ljungström, manufacture in Germany, 67*A*.
steam, deposition of silica, 62*A*.
Turbo-Generator Parts :
manufacture, welding compared with casting, 53*A*.
moulding, 111*A*.
Turkey, Karabük Iron and Steel Works, open-hearth plant and practice, 183 *Paper*.
Tuyeres, copper for blast-furnaces, manufacture in Germany, 109*A*.
Tyres, for railway wagon wheels, production, 113*A*.

Understressing, effect in fatigue tests, 98*A*.
Underwater Cutting, steel, 53*A*.
Unionmelt Process, welding of sheets, 116*A*.
United Kingdom :
developments in powder metallurgy, 20*A*.
electrolytic-polishing equipment for steel strip, 76*A*.
foundry industry, wartime developments, 20*A*.
industrial research, 40*A*. (*Book*).
iron and steel industry, research organization, 22*A*.
metallurgical research, comparison with America, Germany, and Russia, 31*A*.
post-war industrial development and scientific research, 16*A*. (*Book*).
wartime production of high-silicon and acid-resistant cast irons, comparison with Germany, 110*A*.
United States :
alloy steel, properties and production, recent developments, 99*A*.
applications of stainless-steel stampings, 23*A*.

United States (*contd.*)—
arc-welding patents, 66*A*. (*Book*).
boiler plant for steelworks, 1*A*.
development of heat-resistant alloy steels, 80*A*.
developments in application of phosphate coatings on iron and steel, 76*A*.
developments in concentration of iron ore, 1*A*., 45*A*.
developments in foundry equipment and processes, 88*A*.
developments in induction heating, 96*A*.
developments in production of malleable iron castings, 88*A*.
drawing of fine-steel wire, 24*A*.
education in foundry theory and practice, 22*A*.
equivalents of British En steels, 60*A*.
examination of corrosion-resistant steel for building and railway construction, 61*A*.
foundry industry, 110*A*.
foundry practice, development of specifications, effect on quality control, 97*A*.
improvements in open-hearth furnace design, 48*A*.
improvements in rolling-mill output, use of electrical machinery, 8*A*.
investigation of corrosion of water pipelines in soil, 142*A*.
iron and steel industry, organization and practice, 22*A*.
iron and steel industry, reconversion to peace-time usages, 22*A*.
metallurgical research, comparison with Britain, Germany, and Russia, 31*A*.
non-destructive testing methods, 31*A*.
production of iron castings, 110*A*.
production of wide strip, 22*A*.
quenching and tempering practice, 26*A*.
railways, applications of oxy-acetylene cutting, flame-hardening and welding, 28*A*.
research on grey cast iron, 21*A*.
training foundrymen, 131*A*.
wartime production and properties of special stainless steel, 12*A*., 13*A*.
wartime production of steel castings, 88*A*.
United States Bureau of Mines :
plant for agglomerating iron ore, 45*A*.
research on gasification of lignite and sub-bituminous coal, 86*A*.
research work, 86*A*.
United States Department of Commerce, American foundry industry, 110*A*.
United States Navy :
corrosion-prevention methods, 38*A*.
developments in underwater cutting, 53*A*.
experimental gas turbine, 18*A*.
United States Steel Corporation, properties of corrosion-resistant steel, 37*A*.
United Steel Companies, Ltd., methods of analyzing iron, steel, and ferro-alloys, 102*A*. (*Book*).
Uniweld Process, 10*A*.
Upsetting Machines, electro-hydraulic type, 112*A*.
Utah, tungsten deposits, 17*A*.

Vacuum Furnaces, developments in design, 112*A*.
Vacuum-Fusion Method, for determination of hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Vacuum Microbalance, application to study of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
Vanadium :
effect in cast iron, 123*A*.
effect in manganese steel, 80*A*.
effect on weldability of steel, 97*A*.
recovery from pig iron, 6*A*.
recovery from slag, 6*A*., 70*A*.
Vanidur Steel, properties, 33*A*.
Vapour Degreasing Process, 117*A*.
Vapour Pressures, metals, 60*A*.
V.D.M., Hamburg, forging and welding chromium-manganese-vanadium steel aircraft propeller blades, 23*A*.
Ventilation :
in foundries, 22*A*., 48*A*.
in steel plants, 7*A*.
Venturi Tube, use in measurement of producer gas in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
Verein für die bergbaulichen Interessen, fuel research, 1*A*.
Viscosity :
blast-furnace slag, 46*A*.
blast-furnace slag, effect of oxides, 46*A*.
Vogel's Reaction, for detection of cobalt, 101*A*.
Volta Redonda Steelworks, plant and layout, 111*A*.

Wales, tinplate industry, 30*A*., 76*A*.
Washburn Risers, manufacture, 88*A*.
Washington, concentration of manganese oxide ores, 1*A*.
Waste Gas, in open-hearth furnaces, recording of analyses, 91*A*.
Waste Heat :
recovery and utilization, 18*A*., 44*A*., 45*A*., 67*A*., 68*A*.
recovery in open-hearth practice, 44*A*.
Waste-Heat Boilers, design and applications, 18*A*., 67*A*., 68*A*.
Waste Water, from iron and steel plants, treatment, 132*A*.
Water :
for boilers, treatment, use of potassium and sodium, 62*A*.
corrosion inhibitors for, use of lead compounds, 142*A*.
corrosion inhibitors for, use of sodium hexametaphosphate, 61*A*.
corrosion of metals, effect of movement, 219 *Paper*.
corrosion of old iron parts, 38*A*.
flowing, effect on cavitation in pipelines, 142*A*.
Water-Cooling, effect on properties of welds, 27*A*.
Water-Hardening Steel, for dies, properties and classification, 123*A*.
Water-Immersion Tests, for protective paints, 142*A*.
Water Supply, for steel plants, 71*A*.
Water Systems, fresh- and salt-, control of fouling organisms, 38*A*.
Wear :
balls, in cylindrical mills, 32*A*.
gears, 121*A*.
by mineral oils, factors affecting, 50*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
rails, effect of wheel-diameter/wheel-load ratio, 13*A*.
rolls necks, 50*A*.
rolls during hot-rolling, 72*A*.
tools, indication of machinability, 29*A*.
Wear Tests, steel against steel, without lubrication, 11*A*.
Wear-Resistant Cast Iron, properties, 123*A*.
Wear-Resistant Steel, properties, 123*A*.
Web Failure, in rails, 13*A*.
Weeping Cracks, in rails, 13*A*.
Weighing Machines, recording, for charging boxes, 132*A*.
Weights, stainless steel for, tests, 78*A*.
Weld-Cracking, steel, 35*A*.
Weld Metal :
determination of oxygen and hydrogen, 64*A*.
stainless steel, crack-sensitivity, 116*A*.
Weldability :
aircraft tubes, 135*A*.
alloy steel, effect of elements, 97*A*.
iron, 97*A*.
metals, 52*A*.
stainless steel, 141*A*.
Weldability Tests :
bibliography, 117*A*.
Reeve, 97*A*.
steel, 10*A*.
Welded Bars, tensile tests, 27*A*.
Welded Bridges, failure, 116*A*.
Welded Gas Mains, cracking, 116*A*.
Welded Joints :
impact tests, 75*A*.
in pipelines, annealing, 27*A*.
Welded Plates :
fatigue tests, 115*A*.
hardness tests, 115*A*.
Welded Pipes, steam, graphitization, 57*A*., 78*A*.
Welded Steel, causes of flakes and fish-eyes, 53*A*.
Welded Structures :
furnaces for preheating and stress-relieving, 26*A*.
residual stresses, 75*A*.
Welded Tubes, manufacture in Germany, 116*A*.
Welding :
aluminium to steel, 52*A*.
applications in manufacture of aircraft landing-gear, 28*A*.
applications in manufacture of gears and gear boxes, 28*A*.
applications on railways, 28*A*.
arc, 15*A*. (*Book*).
arc, American patents, 66*A*. (*Book*).
arc, methods, 10*A*.
arc, production control, 15*A*. (*Book*).
arc, thick plates, 27*A*.
atomic hydrogen, principles, equipment, and applications, 135*A*.
atomic hydrogen, for repair of tools, 135*A*.
atomic hydrogen, of sheets, 116*A*.
automatic, German wartime methods, 26*A*.
butt, steel for gas turbine parts, 60*A*.
calculation of costs, 27*A*.
carbon-steel sheets, 116*A*.
cast iron to mild steel, 97*A*.
cast iron, use of Ni-Rod electrodes, 117*A*.
chromium and chromium-nickel steel, relationship to corrosion, 61*A*.
chromium-manganese-vanadium steel aircraft propeller blades, 23*A*.
chromium-molybdenum-nickel steel sheets, 10*A*.
distribution of electric power for, 96*A*.
electric, application in manufacture of bulldozer parts, 117*A*.
Elin-Hafergut process, 26*A*.
Ellira process, 26*A*., 27*A*.
German wartime developments, 52*A*.
grey-iron castings, 74*A*., 97*A*.

Welding (*contd*).—
hollow steel propeller blades, 71*A*.
Kaell, process, 26*A*.
Kama process, 26*A*.
low-temperature, 115*A*.
manganese steel, 28*A*., 100*A*.
for manufacture of turbo-alternator parts, comparison with casting, 53*A*.
metallurgy, 74*A*., 117*A*.
mild steel to cast iron, 97*A*.
National Emergency steel, 10*A*.
oxy-acetylene, cast iron, 10*A*.
oxy-acetylene, effect of oxygen on carbon in steel, 53*A*.
oxy-acetylene, equipment and methods, 115*A*.
oxy-acetylene, stainless steel, 28*A*.
oxy-acetylene pressure-, boiler tubes, 75*A*.
oxy-acetylene pressure-, seamless tubes, 53*A*.
pressure vessels, 28*A*., 74*A*.
rails, 121*A*.
repair of crane wheels, 26*A*.
repair of locomotive wheels, 52*A*.
repair of marine propeller shafts, 74*A*.
resistance, stainless-steel sheets, 116*A*.
semi-automatic, German wartime methods, 26*A*.
sheets, methods, 116*A*.
specifications for shipbuilding, 10*A*.
spot-, mild-steel sheets, 96*A*.
stainless steel, 54*A*., 74*A*., 116*A*.
stainless steel, use of multiple-tip torches, 52*A*.
stainless-steel jet-engine parts, 116*A*.
stainless-steel sheets, 52*A*.
steel, applications of time-temperature-transformation curves, 28*A*.
steel, effect of hydrogen, 135*A*.
thermit, applications in steelplant maintenance, 136*A*.
Unionmelt process, 116*A*.
Uniweld process, 10*A*.
Welding Arcs :
electro-physics, 117*A*.
transfer of material, 27*A*.
Welding Electrodes :
concentricity of coatings, 10*A*.
constitution, properties, and applications, 117*A*.
contact type, 135*A*.
design of extrusion presses for coatings, 27*A*.
manufacture of coatings, drying methods, 75*A*.
Ni-Rod type, use in welding cast iron, 117*A*.
types of coatings for stainless steel, 28*A*.
Welding Instructors, methods of making test welds, 28*A*.
Welding Jigs, for steel structures, 28*A*.
Welding Machines :
electronic control, 53*A*.
projection-, design of dies and holders, 52*A*.
Welding Plant, National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Welding Rods, manufacture in Germany, 52*A*.
Welding Symbols, instructions for use, 117*A*.
Welding Torches, multiple-tip, 52*A*.
Welds :
butt, residual stresses, 116*A*.
butt, residual stresses in, effect of weld length, 116*A*.
in chromium-molybdenum steel, inspection by magnetic powder method, 27*A*.
deformation, effect of welding conditions, 27*A*.
fillet, prevention of cracks, 53*A*.
flash-butt, specifications, 74*A*.
formation of cracks, bibliography, 53*A*.
examination by Sperry supersonic reflectoscope, 75*A*.
in molybdenum-steel pipes, graphitization, 10*A*.
oxy-acetylene, in carbon steel, effect of oxygen on carbon, 53*A*.
oxy-acetylene pressure-, quality control, 74*A*.
in pressure vessels, radiographic and supersonic examination, 75*A*.
properties, effect of water-cooling, 27*A*.
residual stresses, effect of temperature gradients, 116*A*.
residual stresses, effect of welding conditions, 27*A*.
residual stresses, measurement by strain gauges, 75*A*.
for shipbuilding, specifications, 10*A*.
shrinkage stresses, 27*A*.
shrinkage stresses, effect of welding conditions, 27*A*.
spot, interpretation of radiographs, 136*A*.
in steel, oxidation, etching reagents for examination, 100*A*.
stress-measurement, use of electrical strain gauges, 78*A*.
stress-relief, 27*A*.
stress-relief, use of oxy-acetylene burners, 26*A*.
Welheim Hydrogenation Plant, 3*A*.
Welland Gas Turbine, butt-welding steel parts for, 60*A*.
Wellman-Galusha Producers, 45*A*.
West Penn Power Co., use of potassium in treatment of boiler water, 62*A*.
Wet-Belt Method, of machining, 136*A*.
Wet-Hydrogen Treatment, use in prevention of stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 62*A*.
Wheel-Diameter/Wheel-Load Ratio, effect on wear of rails, 13*A*.
Wheels :
for agricultural machinery, manufacture, 72*A*.
for cranes, repair by welding, 26*A*.
flame-hardening machine for, 25*A*.
locomotive, repair by welding, 52*A*.
railway wagon, production, 113*A*.
Whitehead Iron and Steel Co., Ltd. :
annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 163 *Paper*.
cold-rolling mill plant, 51*A*.
Whiting Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.
Winding Machines, for wire, 72*A*.
Winkler Process, gasification of coal, 69*A*.
Wire :
for aircraft production, 101*A*. (*Book*).
bend-fatigue strength, 32*A*.
carbon steel, annealing plant, 10*A*.
cleaning, use of glycerine, bibliography, 117*A*.
coiled, uniform heat-treatment, 114*A*.
corrosion-resistant steel, atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
drawing, 72*A*.
drawing, calculation of stresses and forces, 113*A*.
drawing, calculator for, 24*A*.
drawing, reactive, 50*A*.
drawing dies, manufacture, 24*A*.
fine-steel, drawing, 24*A*.
galvanized, atmospheric corrosion, determination of loss in weight, 38*A*.
heat-treatment and cleaning, salt baths for, 114*A*.
iron, magnetic permeability, determination from electrical resistance measurements, 59*A*.
magnetic, induction measurement, causes of error, 138*A*.
production in Germany, 133*A*.
rolling, 72*A*.
steel, electrogalvanizing, Brylanizing process, 76*A*.
Wire-Drawing Machines :
design and developments, 24*A*.
electric driving, 95*A*.
high-speed, Pacemaker type, 24*A*.
Wire Industry, in India, history and development, 24*A*.
Wire Mills, maintenance, 74*A*.
Wire Parts, microhardness tests, use of Tukon and Knoop apparatus, 99*A*.
Wire Rods, preparation for drawing, 8*A*.
Wire Rope :
bend-fatigue strength, 32*A*.
British, types and grades, 24*A*.
galvanized, atmospheric corrosion, determination of loss in weight, 38*A*.
production in Germany, 133*A*.
Wire-Winding Machines, 72*A*.
Wirtschaftliche Forschungsgesellschaft m.b.H., treatment and testing of fuels and lubricants, 1*A*.
Work-Hardening, chromium-nickel steel, effect of machining, 11*A*.
World :
mineral resources, exploration work, 85*A*.
sources of chrome ore, bibliography, 105*A*.
Worn Parts, building up by metal spraying, 119*A*.
Wrenches, manufacture, quality control by statistical methods, 99*A*.

X-Ray Diffraction :
application, 122*A*.
for examination of surface stresses, 36*A*.
for measurement of residual and enforced stresses in metals, 124*A*.
for measurement of residual and enforced stresses in metals, bibliography, 124*A*.
theory and development, 145*A*. (*Book*).
use in detection of sigma phase in chromium steel, 100*A*.
use in study of notched-bend tests, 55*A*.
X-Ray Equipment :
Bethlehem Steel Co., 36*A*., 60*A*.
design and applications, 124*A*.
Germany, 124*A*.
high voltage, 60*A*.
X-Ray Examination :
castings, 5*A*., 36*A*.
chrome ore, 106*A*.
X-Ray Spectrometer, Geiger counter, use in determination of tungsten carbide, 13*A*.
X-Ray Tubes, manufacture, 36*A*.
X-Rays :
measurement of surface stresses to reveal fatigue, 32*A*.
production and properties, 124*A*.
protection methods, 60*A*.
for stress measurement, 60*A*.

XUM

Yield, carbon steel, under combined stress, 55*A*.

Zinc :
application of phosphate coatings, 76*A*., 118*A*.
electrodeposition on steel, rapid method, 118*A*.
Zinc Coatings :
on iron and steel, behaviour, 229 *Paper*.
Zinc Coatings (*contd.*)—
thickness measurement by B.N.F. jet test, 118*A*.
Zirconia. *See* Refractory Materials.
Zirconium :
effect as grain-growth inhibitor in steel, 99*A*., 122*A*.
effect on phase changes in stainless steel at high temperatures, 140*A*.
Zoller Hot-Blast Cupolas, operation, 87*A*.

NAME INDEX.

Ackerman, J. B. *See* Caldwell, D. H.
Adams, E. F. *See* Vernor, T. A.
Adams, O. P., elected Member, 3*P*.
Agnew, J. T., G. A. Hawkins, and **H. L. Solberg :**
stress-rupture of steels in high-temperature steam, 79*A*.
Aguirre, J. M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Aitchison, L., properties of metals and alloys for aircraft construction, 123*A*.
Akimov, G. V., and **Z. L. Minz :**
heat-resistant austenitic steel, 36*A*.
Akimov, G. V., and **A. A. Ulyanov :**
phosphate coatings on steel, 76*A*.
Albers, K., tensile tests on longitudinally-welded steel bars, 27*A*.
Alex, K. *See* Schikorr, G.
Alexander, B. *See* Derge, G.
Allen, A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Allen, A. H., core-blowing machines, 48*A*.
Allen, N., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Allen, N. P., removal of hydrogen from steel, 420*P*.
Allen, R. C., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Allison, A., sulphides in alloy cast iron, 412*P*.
Altieri, V. J. :
Book : "Gas Analysis and Testing of Gaseous Materials," 16*A*., 64*A*.
Amberg, K., drilling and turning tests for high-speed steels, 136*A*.
American Foundrymen's Association :
Book : "Handbook of Cupola Operation," 83*A*., 103*A*., 144*A*.
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers :
Blast Furnace and Raw Materials Committee of the Iron and Steel Division. "Proceedings," 42*A*.
Book : "Symposium on Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Metals," 16*A*.
American Society for Metals :
Book : "Corrosion of Metals," 42*A*.
Book : "Induction Heating," 42*A*.
American Society for Testing Materials :
Book : "Behaviour of Ferritic Steels at Low Temperatures," 42*A*.
American Steel and Wire Co. :
Book : "Manual of Aircraft Materials. Cold-Rolled Strip, Wire and Wire Products," 101*A*.
American Welding Society :
Book : "Inspection Handbook for Manual Metal-Arc Welding (Emergency Standard)," 15*A*., 16*A*.
Ancion, G., treatment of steel after oxy-acetylene cutting, 53*A*.
Anderson, E. A., reduction of gas leaks on blast-furnaces, 19*A*.
Andrade, E. N. da C. :
Book : "Industrial Research, 1946," 40*A*.
Andrew, J. H., H. Lee, A. K. Mallik, and **A. G. Quarrell :**
Paper : "The Removal of Hydrogen from Steel." *Discussion*, 415*P*. *Correspondence*, 427*P*. *Authors' Reply*, 429*P*.
Andrew, R. P., effect of rate of strain on ductility of mild steel, 97*A*.
Angel, H. H., gear ratios for steelworks cranes, 133*A*.
Angell, F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Angell, W. R. *See* Gross, M. R.
Angus, H. T., and **J. G. Pearce :**
determination of strengths of grey cast irons, 137*A*.
Arbiter, N. *See* Scott, D. W.
Archer, R. S., strength properties of steels, 99*A*.
Archibald, W. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Arechavala, M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Arend, A. G. :
developments in gas-producer construction and practice, 109*A*.
electrode regulation in electric-arc furnaces, 7*A*.
Arkadiev, V., magnetic spectra determinations, 59*A*.
Armstrong, E. F., and **L. M. Miall :**
Book : "Raw Materials from the Sea," 40*A*.
Armstrong, H. C., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 440*P*.
Armstrong, R. M., shell and finned-tube heat exchangers, 43*A*.
Arnold, R. N., and **G. A. Hankins :**
mechanics of cutting operations, 29*A*.
Arnstein, K., fatigue-testing of aircraft parts, 98*A*.
Arthur, J. R., J. E. Doyle, and **G. Lomas :**
open-hearth furnace waste-gas analysis, 91*A*.
Aston, N. S., cold-rolling of strip for aircraft parts, 8*A*.
Athanikar, S. G., moulding of large cast-iron pipe bend, 131*A*.
Atterton, D. V., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Attwood, J. E., tool materials, 29*A*.
Atwood, D. L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Austin, J. B., introduction to symposium to determine hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Australia, Ministry of Munitions :
Circular : "Welded Ship Construction," 42*A*.
Avallone, S. C., American technique for drawing fine wire, 24*A*.
Averbach, B. L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Avery, H. S. *See* Wilks, C. R.
Awbery, J. H., and **A. R. Challoner :**
Paper : "Specific Heat up to about 900° C." (*Section* IA. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 84*P*.

Bablik, H., dry galvanizing process, 76*A*.
Badger, E. H. M., testing refractory materials, 18*A*.
Badger, F. S., H. C. Cross, C. T. Evans, jun., R. Franks, R. B. Johnson, N. L. Mochel, and **G. Mohling :**
properties of heat-resistant alloys, 99*A*.
Badger, W. L., ferrous and non-ferrous alloys for aircraft supercharger parts, 99*A*.
Baikoff, A., obituary notice, 473*P*.
Baker, G. M., relation of production economy to machinability in heavy engineering, 29*A*.
Baker, G. S., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 344*P*.
Baker, J. S., mineral resources of Brazil, 17*A*.
Baker, M. D., *See* Hankison, L. E.
Baker, R. C., performance of doloma doors and wing walls in open-hearth furnaces, 128*A*.
Balakrishnan, P. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Ballay, M., and **R. Chavy :**
wear-resisting cast irons and steels, 123*A*.
Balz, G., and **G. Reiniger :**
automatic spark and exposure control apparatus for spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Bandel, G. *See* Houdremont, E.
Banfield, T. A. *See* Hudson, J. C.
Bangham, D. H., heat-flow in open-hearth furnaces, 448*P*.
Banner, G. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Barbanson, G., obituary notice, 473*P*.
Barber, J. W., and **E. R. Cole :**
slow cooling methods, 25*A*.
Barclay, K. M. *See* Clendenin, J. D.
Bardenheuer, P., and **W. A. Fischer :**
effect of titanium on creep strength of steel, 35*A*.
Bardin, I., reconstruction of Russian iron and steel industry, 132*A*.
Bardócz, A., spectrum analysis of iron and steel, 63*A*.
Barish, T., fatigue testing machines for bearings, 58*A*.
Barker, C. D'E., micro-spot test for detecting cobalt, 101*A*.
Barlow, C. D., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bärmann, H. *See* Fischer, H.
Barnett, O. J., coatings for stainless steel welding electrodes, 28*A*.
Barnett, O. T., properties and applications of calcium carbonate and calcium fluoride coated welding electrodes, 117*A*.
Baron, J. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Barrett, E. P., and **C. E. Wood :**
determination of deoxidation rates of iron oxide materials, 46*A*.
Barritt, D. T., and **R. J. Barritt :**
gas flow in coke-oven systems, 109*A*.
Barritt, R. J. *See* Barritt, D. T.
Bart, S. G., nickel-plating of pipe interiors, 76*A*.
Barton, T. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bartram, R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Basic Furnace Linings Committee, Technical Panel :
synopsis of report on development of monolithic dolomite linings, 466*P*., 125*A*.
synopsis of second report on development of monolithic dolomite linings, 468*P*., 127*A*.
Bassett, W. V., electric strain gauges, 78*A*.
Bassett, W. V., Helen Cromwell, and **W. E. Wooster :**
use of resistance-wire gauges for stress analysis, 98*A*.
Bateman, A. M. :
Book : "Economic Mineral Deposits," 15*A*.
Bates, F. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bates, L. F., determination of change of resistance of ferromagnetic alloys, 59*A*.
Baud, R. V., magnetic detection of cracks, 59*A*.
Bauer, O., and **G. Schikorr :**
corrosion tests on copper-bearing steel piling, 39*A*.
Bauer, W. H. *See* Bellinger, F.
Baukloh, W., and **G. Henke :**
decomposition of carbon monoxide, 43*A*.
Baulk, R. H. *See* Thring, M. W.

Baulk, R. H., and **M. W. Thring :**
Paper : "A Heat-Flow Meter for Use in Furnaces." *Joint Discussion*, 433*P*. *Joint Correspondence*, 456*P*. *Authors' Reply*, 461*P*.
Baulk, R. H., J. J. Reilly, and **R. Walker :**
heat-flow measurement in open-hearth furnaces, 92*A*.
Baulk, R. H., and **R. Walker :**
determination of open-hearth flame radiation by heat-flow meter, 90*A*.
Beatty, K. O., jun. *See* Katz, D. L.
Bechtold, G. M. *See* Goodwin, S. R.
Bechtold, H. A. *See* Goodwin, S. R.
Beck, W. A., manganese deposits South Carolina and Georgia, 104*A*.
Becker, G., K. Daeves, and **F. Steinberg :**
protection of steel against corrosion by chromium diffusion, 30*A*.
Beech, D. G., and **M. Francis :**
properties of bentonite, 88*A*.
Beese, C. W. *See* Ritchey, J.
Beinlich, A. W., jun. *See* Pole, G. R.
Belcher, R. :
Book : "Monograph on Micro-chemistry and its Applications." Royal Institute of Chemistry, 103*A*.
Bell, D. H., applications of hardenability testing, 12*A*.
Bell, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bell, W. C., preparation and use of dolomite at Corby steelworks, 127*A*.
Bellamore, D. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bellew, G. E., flame-cutting stainless steel, 75*A*.
Bellinger, F., H. B. Friedman, W. H. Bauer, J. W. Eastes, and **W. C. Bull :**
containers for hydrogen peroxide and calcium permanganate, 39*A*.
Benedicks, C., strength properties of materials, 31*A*.
Bennett, A. M., heat- and corrosion-resistant stainless steels, 123*A*.
Bennett, J. A., damaging effect of fatigue-stressing, 58*A*.
Bennett, R. W. *See* Voldrich, C. B.
Bens, F. P., machine for hardness testing of metals at high temperatures, 137*A*.
Benscheidt, H. W., material flow diagrams, 71*A*.
Benson, L. E., hair-line cracks in steel, 425*P*.
Bergh, S., use of shale oil and gas fuels in Swedish iron and steel industry, 45*A*.
Bergqvist, A., Swedish design of electron microscope, 60*A*.
Bergsman, E. B., microhardness tests, 78*A*.
Bergström, H., and **H. Jansson :**
methods of analysing charcoa1 2*A*.
Berk, A. A., and **N. E. Rogers :**
embrittlement of boiler steel by potassium hydroxide, 62*A*.
Berkovitch, I., and **A. McCulloch :**
molecular structure of coal, 68*A*.
Berman, H. *See* Palache, C.
Berry, R. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bertholf, W. M., blast-furnace fuel costs, 68*A*.
Bever, M. B. *See* Liang, H.
Beynon, R. E., rail mills, 72*A*.
Bick, J., supersonic testing, 122*A*.
Bill, A. B., and **J. Peers :**
plant for production of black-heart malleable iron castings, 20*A*.
Bills, K. M., spectrographic analysis of cast iron, 144*P*.
Binder, W. O., and **C. M. Brown :**
atmospheric corrosion tests on chromium steel, 61*A*.
Binnie, D., occurrence of precipitated ferrite in non-metallic inclusions, 160*P*.
Birch, R. E., manufacture of refractories, 104*A*.
Bishop, H. F. *See* Taylor, H. F.
Bishop, H. F., and **H. F. Taylor :**
internal and external hot tears in steel castings, 89*A*.
Bitsianes, G. *See* Joseph, T. L.
Björkman, P. O., elected Member, 3*P*.
Black, G., vapour degreasing, 117*A*.
Black, J. F., planning department for steelworks, 111*A*.
Blackmon, T. M., P. R. Nourse, and **E. H. Plesset :**
method of heating tension-test specimens, 137*A*.
Blakiston, J., opportunities for foundry technicians in India, 21*A*.
Blank, O. V., and **N. S. Sventitsky :**
determination of carbon in iron and steel, 62*A*.
Block, C. F., applications of steel in building construction, 72*A*.
Blood, M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bloomer, A. G., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Boag, D. J. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Boericke, F. S. :
reduction of chromite ore, 46*A*.
See also Shomate, C. H.
Bolkhovitinov, N. F. :
Book : "Metallurgy and Heat Treatment of Steel," 83*A*.
Bollenrath, F. *See* Cornelius, H.
Bolton, J. W. :
development of specifications for American foundry industry, 97*A*.
See also Smith, A. J.
Boone, R., annealing furnaces for sheet and stampings, 74*A*.
Booth, C. H., standardization of tools for machinability tests, 29*A*.
Booth, H. *See* Rigby, G. R.
Booth, H. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Borries, B. von, and **S. Janzen :**
electron microscope, 35*A*.
Bosch, M. F. M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Boston, O. W. :
machining metals, 29*A*.
See also Schmidt, A. O.
Boston, O. W., W. W. Gilbert, and **R. E. McKee :**
effect of temperature on cutting fluids, 54*A*.
Boswell, I. D. L., and **M. W. Thring :**
variability of open-hearth furnace performance, 90*A*.
Both, G. J. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Boutin, P., defects in castings, 89*A*.
Bouvier, L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bowen, H. N., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bowers, J. E., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Bowne, L. F., jun., use of time/temperature transformation curves in welding steels, 28*A*.
Box, F. W., determination of aluminium in steel, 143*A*.
Boyd, J., and **B. P. Robertson :**
friction properties of lubricants for pressing and punching, 50*A*.
Boyer, H. E., and **H. C. Miller :**
effect of sub-zero heat-treatment on hardness of alloy steels, 26*A*.
Boyle, R. D., eutectic gas-welding process, 115*A*.
Boyle, W., induction hardening of precision parts, 9*A*.
Brackebusch, H., automatic spark and exposure control apparatus for spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Bradbury, D. J., smoke abatement, 130*A*.
Bradley, A. L., J. H. Chesters, and **M. Douglas :**
properties of dolomite and manufacture of basic, 126*A*.
Bradley, A. L., J. H. Chesters, J. M. Ferguson, and **R. J. Sarjant :**
installation and performance of basic open-hearth furnace linings, 126*A*.
Bradley, A. L., J. H. Chesters, and **D. F. Marshall :**
properties of doloma for furnace linings, 127*A*.
Bradley, A. L., and **A. H. Jay :**
atomic structure of dolomite, 126*A*.
Bradley, J. N., elected Member, 3*P*.
Bradley, W. J., risers for heavy iron castings, 88*A*.
Bradshaw, R. P., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Brambir, S. H. *See* Smith, G. V.
Bramley, L. N., elected Member, 3*P*.
Brandes, E. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Brandt, D. J. O., elected Member, 3*P*.
Braun, W. H. *See* Schaufus, H. S.
Bray, J. L. :
Book : "Ferrous Production Metallurgy," 40*A*.
Brearley, A. W., obituary notice, 474*P*.
Brearley, H., alloys in steel manufacture, 7*A*.
Brenner, A., and **G. E. Riddell,** nickel plating by chemical method, 118*A*.
Brewer, A. K., mass spectrometer, 63*A*.
Brewer, G., use of stainless steel sheet in jet-propelled aircraft production, 99*A*.
Bridgman, P. W. :
plastic flow in steel, 56*A*.
tensile properties of steels under pressure, 55*A*.
Brierley, A. *See* Roebuck, H.
Briggs, C. W. :
Book : "The Metallurgy of Steel Castings," 16*A*.
German steel-foundry technique, 21*A*.
Briggs, C. W., and **M. T. Ganzauge :**
German steel foundry practice, 110*A*.
Bring, G. G., recovery of apatite by flotation, 17*A*.
Brinkmann, G. *See* Endell, K.
British Drug Houses, Ltd. :
Book : "The B.D.H. Book of Organic Reagents for Analytical Use," 103*A*.
British Iron and Steel Federation :
Book : "Statistics of the Iron and Steel Industry," 103*A*.
British Iron and Steel Research Association. *See* Joint Refractories Research Committee.
British Refractories Research Association. *See* Joint Refractories Research Committee.
British Standards Institution :
Book : "Cast Iron Spigot and Socket Flue or Smoke Pipes," 42*A*.
Book : "Cast Iron Street Lighting Columns," 83*A*.
Book : "High Carbon Steel Gas Cylinders for Carbon Dioxide, Nitrous Oxide and Ethylene," 42*A*.
Book : "Manganese Steel Gas Cylinders for Carbon Dioxide, Nitrous Oxide and Ethylene," 42*A*.
Book : "Pressed Steel Gutters, Pipes, Fittings and Accessories," 83*A*.
Book : "Schedule of Carbon and Alloy Steels. V. Steels. Bars, Billets, Forgings, Plates, Sections, Sheets, Strip, Wire, Tubes," 16*A*.

British Standards Institution:
Book : "Screen Analysis of Coal (Other than Pulverized Coal) for Performance and Efficiency Tests on Industrial Plant," 16*A*.
Book : "Steel Fishbolts and Nuts for Railway Rails," 42*A*.
Book : "Tins for Paints and Varnishes and Other Liquid Products of the Paint Industry," 42*A*.
Book : "Welding Symbols for Shipyard Drawings," 42*A*.
Brockington, A. F., decorative coating and plating of metals, 117*A*.
Brooke, J. B. R., design for steelplant suitable for using Lincolnshire ores, 111*A*.
Brookes, J. T., cleaning furnace orifices, 442*P*.
Brooking, W. J. :
Book : "Arc Welding Engineering and Production Control," 15*A*.
Brooks, J. G. *See* Kramer, I. R.
Brooks, R. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Broom, T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Brotherton, W. P., equipment for welding stainless steel, 52*A*.
Brower, T. E., and B. M. Larsen :
oxygen in liquid open-hearth steel, 6*A*.
Brown, A., and D. H. Ward :
consumption of doloma in open-hearth furnaces, 129*A*.
Brown, C. C. *See* Tenenbaum, M.
Brown, C. M. *See* Binder, W. O.
Brown, D. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Brown, E. F., melting shop practice in Turkish State Iron and Steel Works, 193*P*.
Brown, G. L., calibration of mechanical testing machines, 120*A*.
Brown, J. H. G., determination of proof stress of a material, 32*A*.
Brown, R. S., annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 179*P*.
Brown, W. D., vacuum-fusion apparatus to determine hydrogen in steel, 14*A*.
Brown, W. F., jun., and M. H. Jones :
strain measurement by photo-grid method, 120*A*.
Browne, L. E., properties of cobalt-nickel alloys, 79*A*.
Brüche, E., electron microscope, 36*A*.
Buck, R. M., gas-fired immersion heating, 69*A*.
Buckwalter, T. V. *See* Horger, O. J.
Buell, W. :
Book : "The Open-Hearth Furnace. Design, Construction, Operation," 42*A*.
Bugler, J. W., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Bull, W. C. *See* Bellinger, F.
Bunn, C. W. :
Book : "Chemical Crystallography. An Introduction to Optical and X-Ray Methods," 16*A*.
Burch, M. N. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Burke, L. R. *See* Pryor, E. K.
Burpo, R. S., jun. :
lithium-treated furnace atmospheres, 134*A*.
use of graphite rod for prevention of decarburization of steel in salt baths, 96*A*.
Burton, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Burton, H. H., removal of hydrogen from steel, 415*P*.
Burton, S. E. *See* Smith, S. E.
Burton and Kohl :
Book : "The Electron Microscope," 83*A*.
Burwood, D. S., elected Member, 3*P*.
Busch, H., and W. Reuleke :
failures in welded bridges, 116*A*.
Butler, G. M., die steels, 50*A*., 123*A*.
Butler, G. M., jun. *See* Gippert, L. E.
Butler, R. :
Book : "The History of Kirkstall Forge through Seven Centuries 1200–1945 A.D.," 40*A*.

Cady, E. L., sodium-hydride descaling, 75*A*.
Caldwell, D. H., and J. B. Ackerman :
anærobic corrosion of steel pipes, 38*A*.
Calhoun, J. R., L. E. Clark, and H. K. Salzberg :
dielectric heating for core drying, 111*A*.
Callis, G. T., elected Member, 3*P*.
Cameron, W. G. *See* Kilby, J. A.
Campbell, W. J., welding columbium-stabilized stainless steel, 116*A*.
Candlish, J., metallurgy of welding, 74*A*.
Cann, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Cardenas, L., American high-tension X-ray unit, 60*A*.
Cárdenas, S. *See* Wiese, J. M.
Carlisle, C. G., obituary notice, 474*P*.
Carlson, A. E., and Kane, J. M. :
electrodeposition of lead-tin alloys, 118*A*.
Carlson, A. E., and M. J. Krane :
rapid electrolytic zinc plating, 118*A*.
Carlsson, C. G., determination of aluminium in steel by spectrum analysis, 143*A*.
Carpenter, O. R., radiographic and supersonic methods of testing welds, 75*A*.
Carritt, D. E. *See* Ferry, J. D.
Carson, S. D., elected Member, 3*P*.
Carter, P. T., heat transfer by radiation in open-hearth furnaces, 132*A*.
Carter, W. A., cutting fluids, 29*A*.
Cartinhour, J. *See* Tate, G. E.
Cartwright, W. F., American steelworks practice, 22*A*.
Cass, W. G., phosphating metallic surfaces, 76*A*.
Castro, R., determination of aluminium in steel by spectrum analysis, 144*A*.
Caswell, J. Selwyn :
internal stress and fracture relationships in metals, 11*A*.
elected Member, 3*P*.
Cavanagh, P. E., prediction of failures in metals, 59*A*.
Cavanagh, R. L., Der Mont Cyclograph magnetic testing apparatus, 122*A*.
Challoner, A. R. *See* Awbery, J. H.; Sherratt, G. G.
Chapman, J., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 460*P*.
Chapman, R. M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Charbonnel, M. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Chase, H. :
high-speed forging presses, 133*A*.
powdered metal production methods compared with other methods, 109*A*.
Chatterjee, S. P., elected Member, 3*P*.
Chaudhuri, M., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Chaudron, G., Neumann bands and theory of hydrogen embrittlement, 130*P*.
Chavy, R. *See* Ballay, M.
Chen, Hsin-Min, and J. Chipman :
chromium-oxygen equilibrium in liquid iron-chromium alloys, 140*A*.
Cheng, Y. C., iron ore deposits in Sikang, 17*A*.
Cheng, Y. C., V. C. Juan, T. C. Chow, and H. K. Hu :
iron ore deposits in Sikang, 17*A*.
Cheng, Y. C., K. S. Tsui, T. C. Chow, and H. K. Hu :
magnetite deposits in Sikang, 17*A*.
Chesters, J. H. :
Film : "Open-Hearth Furnace Flames," 7*P*.
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 433*P*., 434*P*., 441*P*., 442*P*., 443*P*.
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 411*P*.
open-hearth furnace roof pyrometry, 91*A*.
See also Bradley, A. L.
Chesters, J. H., and A. R. Philip :
cinematography of open-hearth furnace flames, 93*A*.
Chesters, J. H., F. L. Robertson, and E. Shaw :
factors affecting life of doloma hearths, 128*A*.
fettling of open-hearth furnaces, 128*A*.
Chesters, J. H., and M. W. Thring :
Special Report : "The Influence of Port Design on Open-Hearth Furnace Flames." *Joint Discussion*, 433*P*. *Joint Correspondence*, 456*P*. *Authors' Reply*, 461*P*.
effect of port design on combustion and heat flow in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
heating processes in open-hearth furnaces, 93*A*.
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 89*A*.
synopsis of report on influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 470*P*.
Childs, W. J. *See* Hess, W. F.
Chipman, J. *See* Chen, Hsin-Min; Grant, N. J.; Winkler, T. B.
Chow, T. C. *See* Cheng, Y. C.
Christenson, A. L., E. C. Nelson, and C. E. Jackson :
high-speed dilatometer, 13*A*.
Christopher, C. F., theory of steel production, 132*A*.
Churchman, C. W., sampling for analysis, 64*A*.
Chute, G. M. :
Book : "Electronics in Industry," 84*A*.
Clark, C. L., and J. W. Freeman :
effect of variations in grain size on properties of austenitic steels, 138*A*.
Clark, F., oxy-acetylene welding, 115*A*.
Clark, H. T., thermocouples, 8*A*.
Clark, H. T., and S. Feigenbaum :
radiation pyrometer for open-hearth furnaces, 114*A*.
Clark, K. L., fluidity tests, 111*A*.
Clark, L. E. *See* Calhoun, J. R.
Clark, R. A., cupola practice, 46*A*.
Clarke, N. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Clarke, S. G. :
jet test for thickness measurement of zinc coatings, 118*A*.
elected Member, 3*P*.
Clauser, H. R. :
detection of defects by supersonic waves, 122*A*.
electroforming process, 118*A*.
Clay, W. E. R., surface finish, 54*A*.
Clayson, H. R., and B. A. Scott :
photo-electric absorptiometer, 64*A*.
Clayton, D., surface finish in relation to friction and lubrication, 54*A*.

Clayton, H. R., automatic exposing device for spectrographic analysis, 143*A*.
Clemmitt, W. B., boiler plant of Interlake Iron Corporation, 67*A*.
Clendenin, J. D., K. M. Barclay, and **C. C. Wright :**
use of anthracite fines in coking coal, 44*A*.
Clews, F. H., H. M. Richardson, and **A. T. Green :**
refractory materials under stress, 104*A*.
Clingan, I. C. *See* Schaufus, H. S.
Close, G. C., inspection of welds by magnetic powder method, 27*A*.
Cockrell, W. D. :
Book : "Industrial Electronic Control. A Guide to the Understanding of Electronic Control Circuits for Industrial Uses," 101*A*.
Coe, G. B., tube-drawing machines, 112*A*.
Coe, G. D. *See* Feld, I. L.
Coghill, W. H. *See* Feld, I. L.
Cohen, J. B., A. Hurlich, and **M. Jacobson :**
etching reagents for detection of temper-brittleness of steels, 139*A*.
Cohen, M., corrosion inhibitor in Ottawa tap water, 62*A*.
Cohen, M., and **P. Gordon :**
heat-treatment of high-speed steel, 51*A*.
Coheur, P., elected Member, 3*P*.
Cole, E. R. *See* Barber, J. W.
Compton, K. G. *See* Williams, I. V.
Conley, W. J., arc welding, 10*A*.
Connor, E. D., properties of steel for locomotive construction, 80*A*.
Conrady, H. v., material transmission in the welding arc, 27*A*.
Contractor, G. P. *See* Vatchagandhy, J. S.
Contractor, G. P., and **J. S. Vatchagandhy :**
properties of manganese steels, 80*A*.
vanadium-bearing manganese cast steels, 35*A*.
Contractor, G. P., and **S. Viswanathan :**
wear in roll necks, 50*A*.
Convey, J., emission spectroscopy, 143*A*.
Convey, J., and **O. J. Russell :**
determination of magnetic susceptibility by inductance bridge method, 12*A*.
Cook, E. *See* Wilks, C. R.
Cook, L. :
Paper : "The Melting Shop of the Turkish State Iron and Steel Works, Karabük," 183*P*. *Correspondence,* 193*P*. *Author's Reply,* 193*P*.
Cook, M., and **E. C. Larke :**
effect of roll diameter and pressure in rolling strip, 8*A*.
Cooke, N. M., and **J. Markers :**
Book : "Electronics Dictionary," 16*A*.
Cooke, R. H., industrial applications of X-rays, 124*A*.
Coons, W. C., polishing metallographic specimens, 36*A*.
Cooper, B. S., emission and absorption spectroscopy, 143*A*.
Cooper, W. Fordham, electrical work in coke-oven plants, 108*A*.
Copson, H. R. :
atmospheric corrosion tests, 81*A*.
See also Wesley, W. A.
Coqueugnot, H. C., obituary notice, 474*P*.
Cordiano, J. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Corey, R. C. *See* Reid, W. T.
Corey, R. C., B. J. Cross, and **W. T. Reid :**
corrosion of boiler-furnace tubes, 82*A*.
Coriolis, E. G. de, precision forging in a protective atmosphere, 71*A*.
Coriolis, E. G. de, O. E. Cullen, and **J. Huebler :**
carbon control in gas-carburizing process, 135*A*.
Corliss, C. H., and **B. F. Scribner :**
determination of boron in steel by spectrum analysis, 144*A*.
Cornelius, H., and **F. Bollenrath :**
torsional fatigue strength of high-tensile steel, 32*A*.
Cotton, J. B., determination of carbon in ferrous materials, 13*A*.
Counselman, T. B., beneficiation of iron ore in America, 45*A*.
Courthéoux, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Cowley, J. C. *See* McKnight, F.
Coxon, T., elected Member, 3*P*.
Coxon, W. F., treatment of steel strip before fabrication, 76*A*.
Cracknell, A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Cramer, F. W., electric power systems in steelworks, 50*A*.
Cramer, R. E., failures in railway rails, 13*A*.
Crapper, C., elected Member, 3*P*.
Crisp, D. J., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 349*P*.
Critchfield, L. A., effect of coating plating racks, 118*A*.
Crome, L. :
graphitization of malleable cast iron, 20*A*.
stability of iron carbide in malleable cast iron, 131*A*.
Cromwell, Helen. *See* Bassett, W. V.
Cross, A. H. B., D. F. Marshall, and **R. J. Sarjant :**
preparation of basic for furnace linings, 126*A*.
Cross, A. H. B., and **T. R. Walker :**
basic-lined electric arc furnace performance, 126*A*.
Cross, B. J. *See* Corey, R. C.; Reid, W. T.
Cross, H. C. *See* Badger, F. S.
Crossland, J., preparation of coal, 44*A*.
Crowder, B. A., thermocouple method of measuring tool-tip temperature, 136*A*.
Crum, E. J., calculator for wire drawing, 24*A*.
Cullen, O. E. *See* Coriolis, E. G. de.
Cummings, J. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Curry, D. G. W., machinability testing apparatus, 29*A*.
Curtis, F. W., design of coils for induction heating, 26*A*.
Custers, J. F. H., and **G. W. Rathenau :**
recrystallization of rolled iron-nickel alloys, 140*A*.
Cuthbert, F. L. *See* Grim, R. E.
Cutts, V. O., annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 176*P*.

Daesen, J. R. :
Book : "Galvanizing Handbook," 16*A*.
Daeves, K. *See* Becker, G.
Daeves, K., H. Klas, and **H. Schlumberger :**
Tepla-Masse corrosion-resistant coal-tar pitch, 38*A*.
Dall, H. E., characteristics of brick orifices and Venturi tubes, 442*P*.
Dall, H. E., and **J. Pluck :**
producer-gas and air metering in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
"Dana's System of Mineralogy" :
Vol. I. : "Elements, Sulfides, Sulfosalts, Oxides," 83*A*.
Dangerfield, C. J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Daniels, F. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Darken, L. S., and **R. P. Smith :**
activity of carbon in solid solution of γ-iron, 114*A*.
Dauppe, W. V., elected Member, 3*P*.
Davidenkov, N. N., and **N. I. Spiridonova :**
stress distribution in test-pieces, 55*A*.
Davidson, N., wire-drawing machines, 24*A*.
Davies, F. T. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Davies, J. A., surface finish of gear teeth, 54*A*.
Davies, J. S., elected Member, 3*P*.
Davies, S. G., elected Member, 3*P*.
Davies, W. :
Paper : "The Fundamental Characteristics of Moulding Sands," 9*P*.
constitution and properties of moulding sands, 110*A*.
Davin, G., pneumatic cleaning of coals, 68*A*.
Davis, E. A., combined stress tests on carbon steel, 55*A*.
Davis, E. W., iron ore concentration in America 1*A*.
Davis, F. M., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Davis, G. E. *See* Sachs, G.
Davis, J. B., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dean, R. S., concentration and reduction of iron ores in America, 86*A*.
Debatty, L., elected Member, 3*P*.
DeGarmo, E. P. *See* Meriam, J. L.
DeGarmo, E. P., J. L. Meriam, and **F. Jonassen :**
residual longitudinal stresses in butt welds, 116*A*.
residual stresses in intersecting butt welds, 116*A*.
de Graaf, J. E., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 456*P*.
Dehalu, J. M., properties and applications of steels for mechanical construction, 80*A*.
Dehler, H., manufacture of pressed permanent magnets, 87*A*.
Deimler, J. W., new automatic mechanism for melting-shop practice, 132*A*.
De Lattre, P., theory of balanced action bath in pickling technique, 30*A*.
De Lippa, M. Z., determination of chromium in low-alloy steel by absorptiometric method, 14*A*.
De Moss, J. F. *See* Troiano, A. R.
Den Breejen, A. C., application of microscopy and photomicrography to study of foundry sand, 21*A*.
Dennison, T., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dent, F. J. *See* King, J. G.
Depoy, S. M., use of graphite rod for prevention of decarburization of steel in salt baths, 96*A*.
Deppeler, J. H., thermit welding, 136*A*.
Derclaye, M., developments in blast-furnace practice, 69*A*.
Derge, G., W. Peifer, and **B. Alexander :**
determination of hydrogen in steel by vacuum-fusion method, 14*A*.
Derrier, L. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Desch, C. H. :
annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 179*P*.
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 410*P*., 411*P*.
protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 344*P*.
De Simone, B. J., stereoscopic radiography, 100*A*.
De Sy, A., welding and corrosion of stainless steel, 61*A*.
Dewert, R., mass production of deep-drawn parts, 72*A*.
Dewhirst, D. W., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Dews, J. W. *See* Hunter, E.
Dhar, M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Diamond, E. L., elected Member, 3*P*.

Díaz Caneja, F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Díaz Varela, E., elected Member, 3*P*.
Diebold, J. M., welding methods for sheet steel, 116*A*.
Dienst, R. E., statistical control of open-hearth furnaces, 48*A*.
Dietert, H. W. :
moulding sand control, 47*A*.
See also Hasler, M. F.
Dietrich, O., determination of stress distribution by Maybach stress-line process, 56*A*.
Digby-Smith, R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dinsdale, C., railway rails, 121*A*.
Dobbins, N. E., and **W. J. Rees** :
draining of slags at high temperatures, 106*A*.
effect of calcination on friable chrome ores, 106*A*.
fusion relations of refractory materials with basic slag, 107*A*.
Dobkin, H., testing turbine and compressor rotors, 60*A*.
Dobscha, H. F., effect of ore preparation on blast-furnace performance, 130*A*.
Dobson, J. G., fouling organisms in water circuits, 38*A*.
Dodd, A. E., and **A. T. Green** :
formation of chrome ores, 105*A*.
life and wear of linings for steel ladles, 107*A*.
Donaldson, J. W. :
heat-treatment of metals and alloys, 51*A*.
testing of materials in America, 31*A*.
Donoho, C. K., and **J. T. MacKenzie** :
galvanic corrosion of iron, 38*A*.
Donovan, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dopchie, J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Doty, W. D. *See* Hess, W. F.
Douglas, A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Douglas, A. L. M., and **H. Ford** :
measurement of roll-separating force, 96*A*.
Douglas, M. *See* Bradley, A. L.
Douglas, M., and **R. J. Sarjant** :
developments of monolithic dolomite furnace linings, 127*A*.
Dovey, D. M., use of steam in gaseous malleablizing, 70*A*.
Dovey, D. M., and **I. Jenkins** :
annealing malleable iron, 110*A*.
Doyle, J. E. *See* Arthur, J. R.
Doyle, J. E., and **G. Lomas** :
instruments for open-hearth furnace flame tests, 90*A*.
Drosd, A. *See* Gerold, E.
DuBois, J. H., and **W. I. Pribble** :
Book : "Plastics Mould Engineering. The Fundamentals of Plastics Mould Design and Construction," 84*A*., 144*A*.
Duce, A. G., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Duckert, R. *See* Wenger, P.
Dufty, N. F. :
acid Bessemer and basic open-hearth duplex method of steel production, 112*A*.
determination of ferrous oxide in liquid steel, 270*P*.
electric smelting, 70*A*.
Du Mond, T. C., American production of new heat-treatable stainless steel, 13*A*.
Dunbar, A. F. :
formation and work of the Australian Institute of Metals, 80*A*.
survey of hardness tests, 99*A*.
Dunn, F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dunn, Sir J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Dunn, P. W., recuperative and regenerative furnaces, 68*A*.
Dunnill, F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Durer, A., E. Schmid, and **H. D. Graf von Schweinitz** :
phosphate coatings for improving forming processes, 23*A*.
Durrer, R., P. Lwowycz, and **B. Marincek** :
combustion of coke in oxygen-enriched air, 86*A*.
Dusinberre, G. M., mathematical treatment of heat-conduction problems, 43*A*.
Dutt, R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Dwyer, P. :
casting ingot moulds, 21*A*.
methods of Malleable Iron Co. to increase production, 4*A*.
moulding sand preparation plant and casting equipment, 88*A*.
production of chilled rolls, 111*A*.

Eastes, J. W. *See* Bellinger, F.
Eatough, C., tool wear as measure of machinability, 29*A*.
Eberle, F. :
effect of heat-treatment on graphitization of carbon-molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
See also Kerr, H. J.
Eberly, W. S. *See* Post, C. B.
Ebert, L. J. *See* Sachs, G.
Eborall, R., removal of hydrogen from steel, 422*P*.
Eccles, C. L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Eckman, D. P. :
Book : "Principles of Industrial Process Control," 40*A*.
Edmonson, G. V., principles and applications of fluid drive, 24*A*.
Edwards, R. C., running steel against steel without lubrication, 11*A*.
Eger, W. *See* Roll, F.
Eketorp, S., Höganäs sponge iron process, 46*A*.
Ellefsen, T., Elkem rotating arc furnace, 6*A*.
Ellis, J. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Elm, A. C. *See* Kittelberger, W. W.
Embleton, A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Emerick, H. B. *See* Work, H. K.
Emerson, E. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Endell, K., and **G. Brinkmann** :
viscosity of blast-furnace slags, 46*A*.
Endell, K., and **R. Kley** :
effect of composition on temperature-viscosity ratio of acid blast-furnace slags, 46*A*.
Endell, K., and **W. Strasmann** :
synthetic moulding sands, 88*A*.
Enlund, B. D., and **G. Sehlberg** :
determination of grain size in mild steels, 124*A*.
Enzian, D. *See* Work, H. K.
Erb, J., determination of hardness of quenched and tempered steel, 59*A*.
Erickson, J. L., steels for die casting die blocks, 123*A*.
Erskine, J. *See* Honeyman, A. J. K.
Esker, A. *See* Thum, A.
Ess, T. J., American blast-furnace plant and practice, 19*A*.
Ess, T. J., and **T. E. Madsen** :
steel and rolling-mill plant, Lukens Steel Co., 51*A*.
Esser, H., press-welding of iron, 97*A*.
Etheridge, A. T., and **D. G. Higgs** :
determination of phosphorus in titanium steels, 101*A*.
Evans, B. S., determination of selenium and sulphur in steels, 14*A*.
Evans, C. T., jun. *See* Badger, F. S.
Evans, D. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Evans, E. C., formation of the Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee, 95*A*.
Evans, E. C., and **A. H. Leckie** :
recuperators and regenerators, 44*A*.
Evans, U. R. :
Book : "Metallic Corrosion, Passivity, and Protection," 16*A*.,64*A*.
investigations on corrosion and oxidation, 37*A*.

Falconer, S. A., ore concentration, 1*A*.
Falkova, O. B., spectrum analysis of metals, 63*A*.
Fancutt, F., and **J. C. Hudson** :
Paper : "The Formulation of Anti-Corrosive Compositions for Ships' Bottoms and Underwater Service on Steel.—Part. II.," 273*P*. *Joint Discussion*, 340*P*. *Joint Correspondence*, 344*P*. *Authors' Replies*, 358*P*.
Fantone, B. F., maintenance of illumination systems in iron and steel works, 133*A*.
Farley, F. F. *See* Pilz, G. P.
Farrar, C. W., quenching and tempering steel castings, 26*A*.
Farrington, E. F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Fast, J. D., diffusion of gases through steel, 59*A*.
Faulkner, V. C., steelfoundry organization, 70*A*.
Fayles, R. Russell, use of graphite in soft melts, 48*A*.
Federline, J. R. *See* Schaufus, H. S.
Fehling, H. R., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 447*P*.
Feigenbaum, S. *See* Clark, H. T.
Feld, I. L., G. D. Coe, and **W. H. Coghill** :
determination of iron content of Alabama red ores, 17*A*.
Feldstein, M .E., design and maintenance of carbide-tipped tools in General Motors Corporation plant, 29*A*.
Felgueroso, S., elected Member, 3*P*.
Fereday, F., effect of changes in air/gas ratio in open-hearth furnaces, 443*P*.
Ferguson, J. M. *See* Bradley, A. L.
Fern, G. H. :
Book : "Training for Supervision in Industry," 102*A*.
Ferrall, L. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Ferry, J. D., and **D. E. Carritt** :
anti-fouling paints, 77*A*.
Ferry, J. D., and **B. H. Ketchum** :
action of anti-fouling paints, 120*A*.
Ferry, J. D., and **G. A. Riley** :
action of anti-fouling paints, 120*A*.
Fetzer, M. C., torsion and tensile testing of steels, 78*A*.
Fick, N. C. *See* Rickett, R. L.
Fievet, R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Filbert, J. L., welding stainless steel, 116*A*.
Finch, G. A., annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 178*P*.
Finch, G. I., structure of sliding surfaces, 54*A*.
Fine, L., and **C. H. Maak** :
effect of oxygen on carbon in steel, 53*A*.
Fine, L., C. H. Maak, and **A. R. Ozanich** :
oxy-acetylene pressure welds, 74*A*.
testing Uniweld joints, 10*A*.

XUM

Fink, W. L. *See* Willey, L. A.
Firth, A. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Firth, C. V., agglomerating iron ore, 45*A*.
Fischer, H., and **H. Bärmann :**
hydrogen embrittlement of steel, 34*A*.
Fischer, W. A. *See* Bardenheuer, P.
Fisher, A., use of ultimate extension in strength calculations, 78*A*.
Fisher, J. C. *See* MacGregor, C. W.
Fleming, D., elected Member, 3*P*.
Fleming, J. B., fuel-oil fired open-hearth furnaces, 112*A*.
Floe, C. A. *See* Liang, H.
Flynn, H. L., processing stainless steel, 54*A*.
Fogg, A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Foley, F. B., sigma phase in steels, 100*A*., 124*A*.
Forbes, W. A. D., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 342*P*.
Ford, H. :
cold-rolling, 72*A*.
experimental rolling mill, 95*A*.
elected Member, 3*P*.
See also Douglas, A. L. M.
Ford, W. F., and **W. J. Rees :**
mullite-chrome refractories, 67*A*.
Forester, J. D. :
Book : "Principles of Field and Mining Geology," 103*A*.
Forman, H. I. *See* Spring, S.
Forster, G. B., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Forsyth, H. J. :
developments in open-hearth furnace practice, 6*A*.
statistical quality control, 49*A*.
Foster, H. W., and **V. Seliger :**
fatigue-strength of structures, 121*A*.
Foster, J. C., use of mixed fuels in open-hearth furnaces, 132*A*.
Foust, A. S. *See* Katz, D. L.
Fowler, F. H., direct-hydraulic system, 94*A*.
Fowler, F. H., jun., fatigue failure under combined stresses, 58*A*.
Fox, L., and **R. V. Southwell :**
stresses in hooks, 123*A*.
Foxwell, G. E., coke-oven regenerators, 18*A*.
France-Lanord, A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Francis, J. L., defects in ferrous and non-ferrous metal castings, 22*A*.
Francis, M. *See* Beech, D. G.
Franklin, D. *See* Reilly, J. J.
Franklin, F. F., properties of chromium-vanadium steel, 80*A*.
Franks, R. *See* Badger, F. S.
Frear, C. L., and **R. E. Lyons :**
methods of testing castings, 97*A*.
Freeman, J. W. *See* Clark, C. L.
Freise, H., rotating-mirror extensometer, 32*A*.
French, W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Frick, C. H., grinding of anthracite for pulverized fuel, 130*A*.
Friedman, H. B. *See* Bellinger, F.
Friedman, J. B., and **T. A. Volodina :**
mechanical properties of Chromansil steel, 35*A*.
Frondel, C. *See* Palache, C.
Fry, A., and **L. Kirschfeld :**
German developments of high-tensile structural steel, 35*A*.

Gabor, D. :
Book : "The Electron Microscope : its Development, Present Performance and Future Possibilities," 15*A*., 16*A*., 84*A*.
Gale, J. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gale, W. K. V. :
Book : "Soho Foundry," 15*A*., 16*A*.
Galloway, D. F. :
Book : "Standardization and Practical Applications of Cutting Tool Nomenclature," 103*A*.
research in metal machining, 11*A*.
Ganz, A. F. *See* Mayerherm, C. F.
Ganzauge, M. T. *See* Briggs, C. W.
Gardner, E. P. S., arc-welding of oil refinery pressure vessels, 28*A*.
Gardom, J. W., production of iron castings for vitreous enamelling, 20*A*.
Garland, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Garland, R. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Garms, W. I., and **J. L. Stevens :**
effect of wear and load in fine-grinding ball mill, 32*A*.
Garrett, G. H., corrosion of steel water pipelines, 142*A*.
Garrison, F. G. *See* Heinemann, G.
Garside, J. E., non-destructive methods of testing materials, 31*A*.
Garvey, T. M. *See* Grange, R. A.
Gaskell, J. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gast, P. H., horizontal-type of rail-straightening press, 113*A*.
Geary, W., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 450*P*.
Geeves, J. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gelperin, N. B., hot tears in steel castings, 89*A*.
Gemant, A., induction heating of hollow meta cylinders, 51*A*.
Gensamer, M., effect of alloying elements on properties of steel, 34*A*.
Gentry, C. H. R., and **L. G. Sherrington :**
photometric determination of silicon in steel, 63*A*.
George, C. W., method of assessing machinability, 29*A*.
Gernes, D. C. *See* Parry, V. F.
Gerold, E., and **A. Drozd :**
dimensional changes during welding and stress-relieving, 27*A*.
Getty, W. P., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gevers, M., properties of cold-rolled sheets for deep-drawing, 73*A*.
Ghrist, E., forging high-alloy steel billets, 95*A*.
Gibadlo, F., determination of rust, 64*A*.
Gibb, C. D., comparison of welded and cast construction for electric generators, 53*A*.
Gibbons, H. R., fatigue testing of roller bearings, 58*A*.
Gibbons, R. C., selective induction hardening of machined aircraft parts, 51*A*.
Gibbons, T. J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Giffen, Edmund :
Book : "Engineering Research in the Universities," 145*A*.
Gilbert, F. C., and **W. C. Gilpin :**
determination of lime in dead-burned magnesia, 64*A*.
Gilbert, G. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gilbert, N. *See* Pole, G. R.
Gilbert, W. W. *See* Boston, O. W. ; Schmidt, A. O.
Gilg, F. X., steam generation in steel mills, 1*A*.
Gillett, H. W., and **F. T. McGuire :**
Book : "Report on Behaviour of Ferritic Steels at Low Temperatures." Pt. I., "Discussion." Pt. II., "Data and Figures," 84*A*.
behaviour of ferritic steels at low temperatures, 79*A*., 120*A*.
Gillies, R. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gillings, D. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gilpin, W. C. *See* Gilbert, F. C.
Gippert, L. E., and **G. M. Butler, jun. :**
changes in size and hardness of chromium steels after sub-zero treatment, 139*A*.
Gissell, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gittings, W. N., Magneblast power circuit breaker for electric-arc furnaces, 7*A*.
Glaisher, W. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Glasstone, S., effect of overvoltage on corrosion of metals, 141*A*.
Glen, E., applications of carbide dies, 23*A*.
Glinkov, M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Glocker, R., W. Lutz, and **O. Schaaber :**
torsional fatigue testing of steel, 32*A*.
Goddard, D. R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Godfrey, V. H., production of shaped wire, 72*A*.
Goetzel, C. G. *See* Schwarzkopf, P.
Goldsmith, J. R. *See* Ziegler, N. A.
Gollistel, A. F., water-cooled dies, 8*A*.
Gómez-Pallette, E., elected Member, 3*P*.
Gondra, F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Goodeve, C. F., research organization in British iron and steel industry, 22*A*.
Goodman, J. B. *See* Parry, V. F.
Goodpasture, J. M., elected Member, 3*P*.
Goodwin, S. R., G. M. Bechtold, and **H. A. Bechtold :**
anodes for plating processes, 117*A*.
Gordon, P. *See* Cohen, M.
Gorgon, T. W., American classifications of British En steels, 60*A*.
Gorr, W. W. *See* Smith, R.
Goudge, M. F., and **Phillips, J. G. :**
processing Canadian brucite for production of basic refractories, 18*A*.
Gould, B., corrosion-protection of metals by plastic coatings, 31*A*.
Gould, F. A., non-magnetic stainless steels, 78*A*.
Goult, E. L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Grabowski, H. A. *See* Straub, F. G.
Graef, O. K., plastic bearings for rolling mills, 50*A*.
Graf von Schweinitz, H. D. *See* Durer, A.
Graham, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Grainger, A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Grange, R. A., pearlitic structures of annealed hypo-eutectoid steels, 140*A*.
Grange, R. A., and **T. M. Garvey :**
effect of boron in steel, 59*A*.
Grange, R. A., and **H. M. Stewart :**
formation of martensite, 37*A*., 100*A*.
Grant, J. D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Grant, N. J. :
creep and tensile tests at high temperatures on alloys for gas turbines, 138*A*.
high-strength heat-resistant steels, 79*A*.
Grant, N. J., and **J. Chipman :**
sulphur equilibria between liquid iron and slag, 49*A*.
Grassmann, K., use of plastics as core binders, 21*A*.
Gray, A. N. :
Book : "Phosphates and Superphosphates," 84*A*.

XUM

Gray, B., casting large steel bombs, 71*A*.
Gray, C. A., dies for deep-drawing, 133*A*.
Gray, F. A., and **J. Senior** :
pressure distribution in open-hearth furnaces, 90*A*.
Greco, E. C., and **H. T. Griffin** :
internal corrosion of high-pressure oil-well tubes, 142*A*.
Green, A. T. *See* Clews, F. H.; Dodd, A. E.; Hacking, R. A.; Hugill, W.; Lovell, G. H. B.; Rigby, G. R.
Greenberg, J. *See* Stern, G.
Greene, T. W., and **A. A. Holzbaur** :
low-temperature stress relieving, 26*A*.
Greenough, A. P., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Greenwood, J. N., limitations of mechanical test results, 97*A*.
Gregg, A. W., development of steel-melting processes in America, 88*A*.
Gregson, W., waste-heat boilers, 18*A*.
Greig, E. C., obituary notice, 474*P*.
Greninger, A. B. *See* Troiano, A. R.
Griffin, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Griffin, H. T. *See* Greco, E. C.
Griffin, J. A., repair of grey-iron castings by welding, 97*A*.
Griffiths, S. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Griggs, A. B., chromite-bearing sands of Oregon, 104*A*.
Griggs, J. O., development of American open-hearth furnaces, 48*A*.
Grim, R. E., and **F. L. Cuthbert** :
bonding action of clays, 88*A*.
Grobe, A. H. *See* Roberts, G. A.
Gronemeyer, H. W., testing bolts and nuts, 95*A*.
Gross, M. R., **W. R. Angell**, and **G. D. Marshall, jun.** :
effect of fish-eyes on properties of manganese-titanium steel, 55*A*.
Grossmann, M. A., toughness and fracture of hardened steels, 55*A*.
Grossmith, G. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Grove, H. A., applications of corrosion-resistant steel, 61*A*.
Grove, P. F., ore-preparation plant, 1*A*.
Guillet, L. :
Book : "Les Métaux Légers," 102*A*.
obituary notice, 473*P*.
See also Letort, Y.
Gulbransen, E. A. :
instruments for examination of metal surfaces, 13*A*.
See also Phelps, R. T.
Gunnee, C. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Guthrie, W. G., heat-treatment plant General Motors Corporation, 9*A*.
Guyot, F., gamma-ray radiography, 70*A*.

Haber, P. A. *See* Heinemann, G.
Habitz, P., spectrum analysis of steel, 63*A*.
Hacking, R. A., and **A. T. Green**, research on refractory materials, 104*A*.
Hadfield, D., permanent magnet alloys, 78*A*.
Hafsten, R. J. :
effect of undissolved carbides in austenite on hardenability of steel, 121*A*.
welding stainless steel, 74*A*.
Hahn, G., creep tests on heat-resistant steels, 34*A*.
Hall, A. J. *See* Young, R. S.
Hall, A. M. :
etching agent for studying oxidation of welds in steel, 100*A*.
See also Hoyt, S. L.
Hall, C. C., steels for gas turbines, 123*A*.
Hall, J. A. :
Film : "The Measurement of Liquid-Steel Temperatures," 7*P*.
Film : "A Photographic Investigation of the Brightness of Liquid Steel Streams," 7*P*.
Hall, M. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hall, P. R. *See* Ritchey, J.
Hallett, H. A. *See* Taft, T. H.
Halley, J. W., grain-growth inhibitors in steel, 99*A*., 122*A*.
Halliday, I. M. D. :
preheat temperatures of gas and air in open-hearth furnaces, 91*A*.
use of pyrometers in open-hearth furnaces, 443*P*.
Halliday, I. M. D., and **A. R. Philip** :
heat loss through water-cooling open-hearth furnace ports and doors, 91*A*.
Halmshaw, R., gamma-radiography, 100*A*.
Hamilton, J., benzole refining plant and practice, 109*A*.
Hamilton, N., tube mill, Babcock and Wilcox Tube Co., 25*A*.
Hamilton, W. F. *See* McKee, W. E.
Hancock, P. F. :
behaviour of gas-carburizing atmospheres, 216*P*.
gas-carburizing, 51*A*.
elected Member, 3*P*.
Hankins, G. A. *See* Arnold, R. N.
Hankison, L. E., and **M. D. Baker** :
potassium treatment of boiler water, 62*A*.
Hanson, C. C., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Hao, Chao-Chien. *See* Wilson, W. M.

Harding, A. R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Harding, E. W., welding mild steel to cast iron, 97*A*.
Harpham, E. W., determination of tantalum and niobium in tungsten-bearing steel, 13*A*.
Harrington, J. F., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Harris, G. T. :
creep-testing machine, 99*A*.
See also Oliver, D. A.
Harris, J. E. :
Paper : "Report on Anti-Fouling Research, 1942–44," 297*P*. *Joint Discussion*, 340*P*. *Joint Correspondence*, 344*P*. *Authors' Replies*, 358*P*.
Harrison, J. L., steel foundry refractories, 67*A*.
Harrison, R. E. W., effect of forging on properties of alloy steels, 80*A*.
Hartbower, C. E. *See* Luther, G. L.
Harvey, W. E., elected Member, 3*P*.
Harwood, P. B. :
Book : "Control of Electric Motors," 145*A*.
Hasler, M. F., **J. W. Kemp**, and **H. W. Dietert** :
direct-reading spectrographic equipment, 143*A*.
Hattersley, A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Hauck, W. A. :
Book : "Steel Expansion for War," 103*A*.
Hausner, H. H., powder metallurgy, 20*A*.
Havelock, G. E., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hawkins, G. A. *See* Agnew, J. T.
Haworth, J. B., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Hayman, J. C., **D. F. Marshall**, and **E. Shaw** :
dolomite bottoms for basic open-hearth furnaces, 126*A*.
Haynes, F. G., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Haynes, R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Haythorne, P. A. :
decarburization in highly stressed steels, 73*A*.
temper-brittleness of alloy steel, 121*A*.
Heath, Sir Frank, and **A. L. Hetherington** :
Book : "Industrial Research and Development in the United Kingdom. A Survey," 40*A*.
Heck, K., electrolytic production of iron-nickel sheets, 33*A*.
Hedberg, J. *See* Schwartz, H. A.
Hedberg, J., and **H. A. Schwartz** :
determination of sulphur in white cast iron, 14*A*.
Heilmann, W., fatigue tests on wire and wire rope, 32*A*.
Heinemann, G., **F. G. Garrison**, and **P. A. Haber** :
corrosion of steel by chlorine gas, 82*A*.
Heisler, M. P., calculations for temperature-uniformity problems, 134*A*.
Helmkamp, R. F., applications of oxy-acetylene cutting machines, 28*A*.
Henderson, D., ventilation in steelworks, 7*A*.
Henderson, J. G., welding stainless steel, 52*A*.
Henderson-Hamilton, J. C., and **A. Lourie** :
method to obtain direct results in spectrographic analysis, 15*A*.
Hendry, J. W. :
Book : "A Manual of Time and Motion Study," 65*A*.
Henke, G. *See* Baukloh, W.
Hennig, F., properties and uses of cemented carbides, 100*A*.
Hensley, S. H. :
Book : "Optical Instruments in Engineering," 15*A*.
Hermann, C. C., foundry ventilation, 22*A*., 48*A*.
Herres, S. A., effect of hydrogen in weld metal, 135*A*.
Herres, S. A., and **A. F. Jones** :
evaluating toughness of steel, 120*A*.
Herzig, A. J., elastic moduli for cast iron, 97*A*.
Hess, F. O. :
gas-burners for rapid heat-treatment machines, 114*A*.
radiant gas-burners for reheating furnaces, 133*A*.
Hess, W. F. *See* Simon, W. H.
Hess, W. F., **W. D. Doty**, and **W. J. Childs** :
spot-welding low-alloy sheets, 10*A*.
Hess, W. F., and **E. F. Nippes, jun.** :
welding aluminium to steel, 52*A*.
Hessenbruch, W., and **K. Schichtel** :
developments of vacuum furnaces, 112*A*.
Hessle, B., sintering of Swedish ores, 125*A*.
Hetherington, A. L. *See* Heath, Sir Frank.
Heuvers, A., technique of casting steel, 47*A*.
Hewitt, D. H., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 341*P*.
Hickman, J. W. *See* Phelps, R. T.
Hickman, M. J. *See* Powell, R. W.
Hickson, E. F. *See* Walker, P. H.
Higgs, D. G. *See* Etheridge, A. T.
Hillier, J. :
distortion in electron microscope projection lenses, 124*A*.
See also Zworykin, V. K.
Hillman, V. E., electric strain gauges, 32*A*.
Hilton, H. G., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hindson, R. D. *See* McGeary, D. M.

Hinman, C. W. :
design and operation of pressing dies, 112*A*.
press tools, 23*A*., 50*A*.
Hintze, W. W., use of peat in gas producers, 45*A*.
Hipkins, M. G., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Hoare, W. E., annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 177*P*.
Hobbs, S. W., tungsten deposits in Utah, 17*A*.
Hock, A. G., removal of hydrogen from steel, 427*P*.
Hodge, J. M., and **M. A. Orehoski :**
effect of alloying elements on hardenability, 59*A*.
Hodgson, C. C. :
gas-carburizing, 216*P*.
properties of steel for Diesel-engine construction, 80*A*.
Hoenicke, E. C., production of grey iron castings, 131*A*.
Hoff, H., cooling beds for rolling mills, 25*A*.
Hoff, N. J., graphical resolution of strain data, 56*A*.
Hoffmann, K., pig-casting machines, 109*A*.
Hogg, I. H., atomic hydrogen welding, 135*A*.
Hogg, T. C., elected Member, 3*P*.
Holbrook, D. S., elected Member, 3*P*.
Holden, H. A., forming phosphate coatings by Bonderizing process, 118*A*.
Hollomon, J. H., research in physical metallurgy in America, Russia, Germany, and Great Britain, 31*A*.
Hollomon, J. H., L. D. Jaffe, D. E. McCarthy, and **M. R. Norton :**
mechanical properties of steels after heat-treatment, 137*A*.
Holloway, A., hardening caused by grinding, 11*A*.
Holmberg, J. C., welding of oil refinery pressure vessels, 28*A*.
Holmes, F. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Holt, G. J., ore beneficiation in Mesabi plant, 1*A*.
Holzbaur, A. A. *See* Greene, T. W.
Honeyman, A. J. K., removal of hydrogen from steel, 421*P*.
Honeyman, A. J. K., and **J. Erskine :**
weldability of low-alloy steels, 97*A*.
Hood, T. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hooper, B., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Hopkin, G. L., cracks in welds, 53*A*.
Hopkins, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hopkinson, F., reducing water content of washed small coal, 108*A*.
Horchitz, L. L., and **P. W. Van Orden :**
conveyor systems in steelplants, 18*A*.
Horger, O. J., fatigue-testing of automobile parts, 98*A*.
Horger, O. J., T. V. Buckwalter, and **H. R. Neifert :**
fatigue testing of shafting, 58*A*.
Horger, O. J., and **C. H. Lipson :**
methods of improving fatigue resistance, 58*A*.
Hoselitz, K., permanent magnet alloys, 12*A*.
Hoskinson, T., obituary notice, 476*P*.
Houdremont, E., and **G. Bandel :**
effect of titanium on creep strength of steel, 35*A*.
Houldcroft, P. T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Howden, Janet M., and **R. W. Lunt :**
reactive wire drawing, 50*A*.
Howie, T. W., spalling in silica bricks, 67*A*.
Howry, A. D., and **R. H. Wright :**
electric power system for rolling mills, 24*A*.
Hoyt, S. L., and **R. D. Williams :**
graphitization of steam pipes, 57*A*.
Hoyt, S. L., R. D. Williams, and **A. M. Hall :**
graphitization of steam pipes, 78*A*.
Hu, H. K. *See* Cheng, Y. C.
Hubbell, W. G. :
carbon absorption of stainless steel, 58*A*.
pressing and forming properties of stainless steel, 123*A*.
stabilizing and stress-relieving of stainless steel, 81*A*.
stainless steels, 34*A*.
Hudson, J. C. *See* Fancutt, F.
Hudson, J. C., and **T. A. Banfield :**
Paper : "The Protection of Iron and Steel by Metallic Coatings—Results of Five Years' Exposure Tests," 229*P*.
Huebler, J. *See* Coriolis, E. G. de.
Huggett, L. G., formation and effect of silicon monoxide in liquid weld metal, 160*P*.
Hughes, E. B. *See* Norris, F. G.
Hughes, H. D., electrographic method of identifying electrodeposits, 118*A*.
Hugill, W., and **A. T. Green :**
constitution and properties of chrome ores, 105*A*.
Huidrobro, E. R., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hulse, E. H., high frequency induction heating, 73*A*.
Hultgren, A., isothermal transformations of austenite, 141*A*.
Hume-Rothery, W. :
Book : "Atomic Theory for Students of Metallurgy," 103*A*.
Hüngsberg, H., repair of crane wheel by welding, 26*A*.
Hunter, E., A. R. Parkes, and **J. W. Dews :**
immersion pyrometers, 8*A*.
Hunter, R. S., photo-electric glossmeter for surface comparisons, 54*A*.
Hurlich, A. *See* Cohen, J. B.
Hurst, J. E., and **R. V. Riley :**
Paper : "Routine Spectrographic Analysis of Cast Iron," 133*P*. *Correspondence,* 144*P*. *Authors' Replies,*" 145*P*.
Hurst, K. A., elected Member, 3*P*.
Hurt, F. W., training foundrymen, 131*A*.
Hurt, G., elected Member, 3*P*.

Ihrig, H. J., silicon-impregnated steels, 30*A*.
Imbembo, E. A. *See* Kahn, N. A.
Imhoff, W. G., drying table for pickling and galvanizing equipment, 118*A*.
Ingall, D. H., foundry education in London, 22*A*.
International Paint and Compositions Co., Ltd. (London), protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 344*P*.
Iron and Steel Industrial Research Council. *See* Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee.
Iron and Steel Institute. *See* Special and Alloy Steels Committee (Ministry of Supply), Technical Advisory Committee.
Isermann, A. W., annealing welded joints in pipelines, 27*A*.
Iturrioz, J., elected Member, 3*P*.
Izod, E. G., obituary notice, 474*P*.

Jack, K. H., examination of iron/nitrogen, iron/carbon, and iron/carbon/nitrogen systems, 81*A*.
Jacks, H. B., obituary notice, 476*P*.
Jackson, C. E. *See* Christenson, A. L. ; Luther, G. L.
Jackson, J. F. B., production and applications of high-tensile steel castings, 110*A*.
Jacobs, M. B. :
Book : "The Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards, and Solvents," 65*A*.
Jacobson, M. *See* Cohen, J. B.
Jacquet :
Book : "Le Polissage électrolytiques des surfaces métalliques et ses applications." Tome 1., "Aluminium, Magnesium, Alliages légers," 103*A*.
Jacquet, M. J., utilization of carbide tools, 136*A*.
Jaffe, L. D. *See* Hollomon, J. H.
Jahn, A. P., atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
James-Carrington, D. W., corrosion of iron and steel in buildings, 141*A*.
Jansson, H. *See* Bergström, H.
Janzen, S. *See* von Borries, B.
Jay, A. H. *See* Bradley, A. L.
Jay, R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Jenicek, L., elected Member, 3*P*.
Jenkins, I. :
Paper : "Gas-Carburizing," 195*P*. *Correspondence,* 216*P*. *Author's Reply,* 217*P*.
See also Dovey, D. M. ; Jones, B.
Jenkins, R., history and development of refractories, 104*A*.
Jennings, R. F., elected Member, 3*P*.
Jenny, D., elected Member, 3*P*.
Jensen, C. D. *See* Ronay, B.
Jensen, R. S. :
tests on end-hardened railway rails, 13*A*.
See also Moore, H. F.
Jensen, R. S., and **H. F. Moore :**
fatigue tests on rail steel, 58*A*.
Jeter, E. C., wet and dry methods of moulding sand reclamation, 110*A*.
Jevons, J. D., effect of pressing operations on electro deposition, 118*A*.
Johns, H. H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Johnson, C. G. :
Book : "Metallurgy," 15*A*.
Johnson, C. M. :
colorimetric determination of tungsten, titanium, and columbium, 64*A*.
determination of tungsten and columbium in stainless steels, 64*A*.
Johnson, E. B., elected Member, 3*P*.
Johnson, F. :
Book : "Metal Working and Heat-Treatment Manual, Vol. I.", 15*A*.
Johnson, R. B. *See* Badger, F. S.
Johnson, R. J. *See* Poole, S. W.
Johnson, R. W., elected Member, 3*P*.
Johnston, H., elected Member, 3*P*.
Johnstone, D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Johnstone, L., relation of production economy to machinability in medium engineering, 29*A*.
Joint Refractories Research Committee, synopsis of third report on refractory materials, 465*P*., 104*A*.
Joint Technical Panel on the Leaching-Rate Test :
Paper : "Interim Descriptive Statement on the Leaching-Rate Test for Ships' Anti-Fouling Compositions," 335*P*. *Joint Discussion,* 340*P*. *Joint Correspondence,* 344*P*. *Authors' Replies,* 358*P*.

Jollie, A. jun., elected Member, 3*P*.
Jonassen, F. *See* DeGarmo, E. P.; Meriam, J. L.
Jones, A. B., fatigue of ball-bearing steel, 59*A*.
Jones, A. F. *See* Herres, S. A.
Jones, B., and **I. Jenkins :**
Paper : "New Annealing Plant for Steel Strip in Coils at the Whitehead Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., Newport, Mon.," 163*P*.
Discussion, 175*P*. *Authors' Reply*, 180*P*.
Jones, C. L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Jones, L., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 349*P*., 351*P*.
Jones, M. H. *See* Brown, W. F., jun.
Jones, S. T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Jones, W. D., powder metallurgy in Great Britain, 20*A*.
Jones, W. E., risers for steel castings, 88*A*.
Jones, W. F., plant for manufacture of shell forgings, 133*A*.
Jordan, N. T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Joseph, C. F., production of malleable iron castings in America, 88*A*.
Joseph, T. L., blast-furnace practice and control, 46*A*., 86*A*.
Joseph, T. L., and **G. Bitsianes :**
properties of blast-furnace charge materials, 45*A*.
Josephson, K., technical education in Swedish mining and iron-producing companies, 19*A*.
Juan, V. C. :
Paikuowan coalfield, Sikang, 17*A*.
See also Cheng, Y. C.
Judd, J. A., manufacture of aircraft-engine pistons from electrolytic iron powder, 70*A*.
Juncos, I. R. :
Book : "Experiencias sobre variacion de la textura microscopica de los metales durante el ensayo de traccion," 42*A*.
Jurczyk, K., electric-arc welding of thick plates, 27*A*.
Jusvinskaya, P. I. *See* Margolin, J. M.

Kačírek, M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Kadlec, V., elected Member, 4*P*.
Kahler, W. H., foundry illumination, 131*A*.
Kahn, N. A., and **E. A. Imbembo :**
design of test-pieces, 55*A*.
Kahn, S. H., French post-war iron and steel industry, 89*A*.
Kaiser, H., evaluating spectra in spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Kane, J. M. *See* Carlson, A. E.
Kapur, R. N., elected Member, 4*P*.
Kassen, M. A., Tysland-Hole electric furnace for pig-iron manufacture, 86*A*.
Katz, D. L., K. O. Beatty, jun., and **A. S. Foust :**
heat transfer through tubes with integral spiral fins, 43*A*.
Kaufmann, P. G., automatic regulators and control, 43*A*.
Kayan, C. F., electrical analogue for complex heat-flow, 68*A*.
Kearton, W. J., stress measurement by photo-elastic method, 32*A*.
Keating, F. H. :
Paper : "Experimental Work on the Production and Use of Radiographed Steel Castings for Service at High Pressures," 47*P*.
Keaveny, M., multiple-torch flame-cutting equipment, 28*A*.
Keck, P. H., automatic spark and exposure control apparatus for spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Keeth, J. A., corrosion in boiler plants, 82*A*.
Kelley, F. C., properties of sintered iron-copper powders, 109*A*.
Kelley, J. A., coke production in beehive ovens, 45*A*.
Kemp, J. W. *See* Hasler, M. F.
Kenefic, J. W., flame-cutting, flame-hardening, and welding on American railways, 28*A*.
Kennedy, F., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 458*P*.
Kenneford, A. S., pendulum-type testing machine for machinability, tests, 29*A*.
Kennett, S. J., corrosion of metals and alloys, 38*A*.
Kerlie, W. L. :
application of doloma in basic Bessemer converters, 129*A*.
application of doloma for lining of mixer ladles, 129*A*.
effect of tar on properties of doloma, 128*A*.
Kerlie, W. L., R. J. Sarjant, and **T. R. Walker**, doloma linings and fettling materials for electric-arc furnaces, 129*A*.
Kerr, H. J., and **F. Eberle :**
graphitization of steel, 56*A*.
Kerr, R., protection of tinplate, 76*A*.
Ketchum, B. H. *See* Ferry, J. D.
Khimushin, F. F. :
Book : "Stainless Acid- and Heat-Resisting Steels," 42*A*.
Kilby, J. A., and **W. G. Cameron :**
waste-heat boilers in metallurgical industry, 68*A*.
Kimble, E. L., operation of strain gauges under water, 98*A*.
King, J. G., and **F. J. Dent :**
waste-heat utilization in carbonizing systems, 18*A*.
King, R. *See* Rosen, C. G. A.
Kington, C. N., elected Member, 4*P*.
Kingzett's Chemical Encyclopædia :
"A Digest of Chemistry and Its Industrial Applications," 16*A*.
Kirschfeld, L. *See* Fry, A.
Kittelberger, W. W., and **A. C. Elm :**
water-immersion tests on metal protecting paint coatings, 142*A*.
Kjerrman, H., determination of surface decarburization of steel, 96*A*.
Klärding J. *See* Ruhfus, H.
Klas, H. *See* Daeves, K.
Kley, R. *See* Endell, K.
Knight, H. A., American heat-resisting alloy steels, 80*A*.
Knight, L. B., methods of modernizing foundries, 22*A*.
Knight, R. L., elected Member, 4*P*.
Knipp, E., composite castings, 48*A*.
Knol, K. S. *See* Strutt, M. J. O.
Knox, J. D. :
automatic mechanical pickling tank, 30*A*.
new plant for National Tube Co., 112*A*.
Koch, H. *See* Matting, A.
Kohl. *See* Burton.
Kommers, J. B., effects of overstress and understress in fatigue tests, 98*A*.
König, W., drying of paint, 31*A*.
Kopecki, E. S. :
cementing powdered iron and steel, 3*A*.
Geiger counter X-ray spectrometer, 13*A*.
Korber, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Koth, A. W. *See* Parry, V. F.
Krakat, T., test welds for welding instructors, 28*A*.
Kramer, I. R., S. Siegel, and **J. G. Brooks :**
calculation of hardenability of steel by Grossman method, 99*A*.
Krane, M. J. *See* Carlson, A. E.
Krasyuk, B. A. :
Book : "The Case-Hardening and Cementation of Steel," 42*A*.
Krishnan, R. M., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Krishnaswamy, Q., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Krupkowski, A., and **J. Wantuchowski :**
deformation of specimens in tensile tests, 98*A*.
Krynitsky, A. I. *See* Price, Margaret.
Kuebler, W. P., addition agents in lubricating oils, 134*A*.
Kuntze, A., cold-junction-temperature compensation methods in thermocouple installations, 114*A*.
Kurdjumov, G., elected Member, 4*P*.
Kutar, P. H., wartime manufacture of alloy and tool steels in India, 6*A*., 71*A*.
Kyle, P. E., elected Member, 4*P*.

Lamarche, W. *See* Schmidt, M.
Lamb, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lambert, C. W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lampson, K. G., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lancaster, J. F., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Lancaster, J. Y., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Land, T., heat flow in open-hearth furnaces, 445*P*.
Landry, B. A., missing data on coal sampling, 44*A*.
Lane, R. B., elected Member, 4*P*.
Langer, B. F., measurement of torque, 78*A*.
LaQue, F. L. :
applications of cast iron in chemical industry, 37*A*.
passivation of corrosion-resistant steels, 61*A*.
See also Seagren, G. W.; Wyche, E. H.
Larke, E. C. *See* Cook, M.
Larroudé, E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Larsen, B. M. *See* Brower, T. E.
Larsen, R. G., and **G. L. Perry :**
effect of mineral lubricating oils on fracture and wear, 50*A*.
Lawrie, R. D., control methods and recording in production of grey-iron castings, 20*A*.
Lawton, A. T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Laycock, G. F., world mineral exploration, 85*A*.
Lea, C. H., tinplate and lacquered plate for food containers, 82*A*.
Lea, F. C., and **E. N. Simons :**
Book : "The Machining of Steel Simply Explained," 145*A*.
Leavitt, C. M., proportioning of weld sizes, 10*A*.
LeBrocq, L. F., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 344*P*.
Leckie, A. H. :
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 435*P*., 446*P*., 459*P*.
See also Evans, E. C.
Ledsam, W. A., methods of identifying alloy steels, 31*A*.
Ledwith, R. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lee, H. *See* Andrew, J. H.
Lee, J. M., induction-heating equipment, 73*A*.
Lefebvre, A. G., preparation and distribution of ore for blast-furnaces, 85*A*.
Lefevre, M., flakes in welds, 53*A*.
Leffingwell, G., and **M. A. Lesser :**
use of glycerine in cleaning solutions, 117*A*.

Legard, A. T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Le Grand, R., non-destructive testing methods, 122*A*.
Lehane, D. E., tests on bolts and nuts, 137*A*.
Lemoine, R. P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lenhoff, S. M., and **L. F. Roth** :
impact strengths of hardened alloy steels, 25*A*.
Leone, O. J., humidity measurement and control, 69*A*.
Lepp, H., slags and fluxes, 4*A*.
Lesser, A., jun., statistical control in powder metallurgy process, 109*A*.
Lesser, M. A. *See* Leffingwell, G.
Letort, Y. :
Book : "Produits Refractairies. Matières premières. Fabrication. Usage," 66*A*.
Levi, W. W., cupola practice, 20*A*.
Lewis, J., control of arc furnaces, 23*A*.
Lewis, J. M., friction sawing, 73*A*.
Lewis, Winifred :
Book : "Thin Films and Surfaces," 42*A*., 84*A*., 102*A*.
Liang, H., M. B. Bever, and **C. A. Floe** :
solubility of hydrogen in iron-silicon alloys, 34*A*.
Liddell, D. M. :
Book : "Handbook of Nonferrous Metallurgy. Recovery of the Metals," 102*A*.
Liddiard, P. D., and **Elizabeth Seal** :
electrical method for determination of moisture in moulding sand, 131*A*.
Liddiat, M. R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Liedholm, C. A. :
atmosphere control in heat-treatment of hollow steel aircraft propeller blades, 25*A*.
continuous cooling transformations, 140*A*.
Lillieqvist, G. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Linari-Linholm, A. A., beneficiation by electrostatic separation, 125*A*.
Lincoln, E. S. :
Book : "Electric Motors and Generators and Related Drives," 66*A*.
Lincoln Electric Co., Ltd. :
Film : "The Control and Prevention of Distortion in Arc Welding," 7*P*.
Lipson, C. H. *See* Horger, O. J.
List, J. H. :
core manufacture, 71*A*.
moulding bedplates, 21*A*.
Little, G. Calder, cleaning blast-furnace cooling systems, 130*A*.
Ljunggren, S. H., steel-foundry sand, 47*A*.
Llewellyn, D., metallurgy of welding, 74*A*., 117*A*.
Lloyd, A. B., production of steel castings, 21*A*.
Lloyd, D. L., obituary notice, 474*P*.
Lloyd, H. B., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lloyd, T. E., feeding of castings, 21*A*.
Loerzweiler, H., mineral resources of Rumania, 104*A*.
Löfquist, H., distribution of manganese in Basttjärn iron ore Sweden, 125*A*.
Lomas, G. :
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 460*P*.
See also Arthur, J. R.; Doyle, J. E.
Lomas, G., and **R. Mayorcas** :
determination of calorific value of producer gas, 91*A*.
Long, W. J. *See* Mitchell, T. F.
Longden, E., hot-blast cupola practice, 87*A*.
Longenecker, C. :
blooming-mill plant, 134*A*.
tube mill, Detroit Steel Tubes Co., 23*A*.
Longmuir, J. B., Newton Chambers & Co., Ltd., training scheme for foundry apprentices, 22*A*.
Longtin, B. *See* Waber, J. T.
Lorig, C. H. *See* Manning, G. K.
Lourie, A. *See* Henderson-Hamilton, J. C.
Loux, J. H., rotary-hearth furnaces, 133*A*.
Lovell, G. H. B. *See* Rigby, G. R.
Lovell, G. H. B., G. R. Rigby, and **A. T. Green** :
constitution and properties of chrome ores, 105*A*., 106*A*.
Lownie, H. W., jun., inoculation of grey cast iron, 110*A*.
Lubahn, J. D. *See* Sachs, G.
Lught, F. W., effect of position of work in face-milling of steel, 11*A*.
Lucio, A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Lundahl, E. W., training men as spark testers, 80*A*.
Lundquist, S. *See* Norrö, A.
Lunt, R. W. *See* Howden, Janet M.
Luther, G. L., C. E. Jackson, and **C. E. Hartbower** :
weldability tests, 117*A*.
Lutz, W. *See* Glocker, R.
Lwowycz, P. *See* Durrer, R.
Lyons, R. E. *See* Frear, C. L.

Ma, P. H., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Maak, C. H. *See* Fine, L.
Mable, L., polishing metals, 117*A*.
McCarthy, D. E. *See* Hollomon, J. H.
McCauley, R. B., jun., and **L. F. Mondolfo** :
polishing metals, 80*A*.
McClelland, J. A. C., application of intermittent A.C. arc technique to spectrographic analysis, 14*A*.
MacColl, H. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
McConnell, D., surface finish, 54*A*.
McCulloch, A. *See* Berkovitch, I.
McCutchan, A. *See* Van Duzer, R. M., jun.
McCutcheon, D. M., X-ray stress analysis, 36*A*.
McDonald, H. J. *See* Misch, R. D.; Waber, J. T.
McElgin, J., baking cores, 48*A*.
McGeary, D. M., and **R. D. Hindson** :
soaking-pit practice, 133*A*.
McGeary, R. K. *See* Yensen, T. D.
MacGregor, C. W., and **J. C. Fisher** :
true stress-strain tensile tests, 55*A*.
velocity of plastic flow of metals, 12*A*.
MacGregor, M., and **W. J. Skilling** :
coal resources of Scotland, 104*A*.
McGuire, F. T. *See* Gillett, H. W.
Machu, W. :
Book : "Metallische Überzüge," 102*A*.
McHugh, T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
McIntyre, J. B., repair of open-hearth furnace bottoms, 49*A*.
McKee, R. E. *See* Boston, O. W.
McKee, W. E., and **W. F. Hamilton** :
control of hydrofluoric-nitric acid pickling baths, 30*A*.
Mackenzie, I. M. :
Paper : "The Rapid Determination of Reactive Oxygen in Open-Hearth Steel," 55*P*.
MacKenzie, J. T. *See* Donoho, C. K.
McKnight, F., and **J. C. Cowley** :
surgical instrument manufacture, 96*A*.
McLeod, A., rolling of sheets, 113*A*.
McMaster, R. C., interpretation of radiographs of spot welds, 136*A*.
McMulkin, F. J., heat-treatment processes for tool steels, 73*A*.
Macnair, P. M., gas and air swirling in open-hearth furnaces, 442*P*.
Macnair, R., polishing metals, 117*A*.
Macnerland, W. B., hardening high-speed steel, 52*A*.
McQuaid, H. W., fatigue failure of parts, 98*A*.
McRoy, W. J. *See* Springer, W. S.
McWilliam, J. A., welding stainless steel, 74*A*.
Madsen, T. E. *See* Ess, T. J.
Mahla, E. M., and **N. A. Nielsen** :
passivation of stainless steel, 81*A*.
Mahoney, C. H., A. L. Tarr, and **K. A. Skeie** :
corrosion testing machines, 82*A*.
Makepeace, G. R., etching steel in oxalic acid prior to chromium plating, 29*A*.
Malisius, R., effect of welding conditions on deformation in welded girders, 27*A*.
Mallik, A. K. *See* Andrew, J. H.
Maloof, S. B. *See* Norton, J. T.
Manjoine, M. J., creep-testing machines, 59*A*.
Mann, E. T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Manning, G. K. *See* Rosenthal, P. C.
Manning, G. K., and **C. H. Lorig** :
transformation relationship at constant temperature and during cooling, 101*A*.
Manning, G. K., and **P. C. Rosenthal** :
copper as alloying element in iron and steel, 35*A*.
Manning, I., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Manterfield, D., measurement of liquid-steel temperatures, 114*A*.
Manterfield, D., and **J. R. Thurston** :
Paper : "Improvement in Design of Immersion Pyrometers for Liquid Steel Temperatures," 61*P*.
Manwell, W. C., foundry patterns, 47*A*.
Marais, J. J., synthetic moulding sands, 88*A*.
Marchant, Sir James. *Book* : "Post War Britain," 16*A*.
Marchbanks, M. J., induction furnaces, 7*A*., 23*A*.
Mardonie, M. Chardome, protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 348*P*.
Maréchal, M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Margolies, A. S., compacting powdered iron, 3*A*.
Margolin, J. M., C. M. Sachnovitch, and **P. I. Jusvinskaya** :
corrosion resistance of stainless steel, 81*A*.
Margulies, J., determination of grain size of austenitic steel, 81*A*.
Marincek, B. *See* Durrer, R.
Markers, J. *See* Cooke, N. M.
Markus, J., and **V. Zeluff** :
Book : "Electronics for Engineers," 16*A*.
Marsh, J. S., slag-metal-oxygen relationships, 6*A*.
Marshall, D. F. :
performance of pan-mills for grinding doloma, 128*A*.
See also Bradley, A. L.; Cross, A. H. B.; Hayman, J. C.
Marshall, F. S., elected Member, 4*P*.

Marshall, D. G., jun. *See* Gross, M. R.
Martin, D. C. *See* Voldrich, C. B.
Martin, H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Masi, O., spectrographic determination of beryllium and boron in steel, 63*A*.
Masing, G., activation energy of recovery of cold-deformed metals, 120*A*.
Mathien, V., Chevenard differential dilatometer, 78*A*.
Matting, A., and **H. Koch** :
notch-impact resistance of gas-welded joints, 75*A*.
Maugh, L. C. :
Book : "Statically Indeterminate Structures," 16*A*., 40*A*.
Mawhinney, M. H. :
Book : "The Heating of Steel," 16*A*.
Maxwell, D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Mayerherm, C. F., and **A. F. Ganz** :
corrosion of underground structures in gasworks, 142*A*.
Mayne, J. E. O. :
protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 342*P*.
use of lead compounds as water-corrosion inhibitors, 142*A*.
Mayorcas, R. :
emissivity of producer-gas flames in open-hearth furnaces, 92*A*.
See also Lomas, G.
Mear, N., Roots type air blowers for steelworks, 22*A*.
Medin, K. H. J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Meenan, J. G., design of rolling-mill tables, 113*A*.
Mehlig, J. P., and **M. J. Shepherd, jun.** :
spectrophotometric determination of iron in ores, 101*A*.
Mehta, R. K., elected Member, 4*P*.
Meinhart, W. L. :
effect of alloying elements on properties of alloy cast steels, 79*A*.
See also Ziegler, N. A.
Meissner, J. F., storing and collecting bulk materials, 46*A*.
Mellon, P. D., enamelling of gas pipelines, 82*A*.
Melon, P., properties of cold-rolled sheets for deep-drawing, 73*A*.
Menéndez, D., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mensch, L. J., high-tensile steel for concrete reinforcement, 80*A*.
Merchant, M. E., and **N. Zlatin** :
methods of analysis and testing of machining processes, 136*A*.
Mercier, A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Meredith, W. C., patternmaking, 47*A*.
Meriam, J. L. *See* DeGarmo, E. P.
Meriam, J. L., E. P. DeGarmo, and **F. Jonassen** :
use of strain gauges for determination of residual stresses in welded ship parts, 75*A*.
Merritt, C. G., German welding-rod manufacture, 52*A*.
Metcalfe, A. G., structure of titanium and tungsten carbides, 61*A*.
Meyer, E. F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Meyer, G. F., properties of high-strength steel screws, 80*A*.
Michel, A., structure of tempered martensite, 152*P*.
Middleton, R. P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mikhailov, P. P., manganese deposits in Russian Turkestan, 104*A*.
Milanowski, S. M., injection casting machine for steel, 47*A*.
Miles, R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Miller, B. R., water quenching, 26*A*.
Miller, H. C. *See* Boyer, H. E.
Millership, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mills, T. W., design and layout of coke-oven plants, 108*A*.
Milner, O. I., colorimetric method for analysis of corrosion-resistant steel, 14*A*.
Miner, D. C., hot-oil quenching, 26*A*.
Miner, M. A., cumulative damage in fatigue, 58*A*.
Miniffe, C., elected Member, 4*P*.
Minz, Z. L. *See* Akimov, G. V.
Misch, R. D., J. T. Waber, and **H. J. McDonald** :
stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 62*A*.
Mitchell, A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mitchell, T. F., and **W. J. Long** :
concentration of manganese oxide ores in Washington, 1*A*.
Mochel, N. L. *See* Badger, F. S.
Moersche, C. F., jun. *See* Roberts, G. A.
Mogford, K. W., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Mohler, F., amplidyne control to improve rolling-mill output in America, 8*A*.
Mohling, G. *See* Badger, F. S.
Mondolfo, L. F. *See* McCauley, R. B., jun.
Monkhouse, S. E., electric power supply for collieries and steelworks, 89*A*.
Monroe, W. W. *See* Ritchey, J.
Montereau, P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Moore, A. K., open-hearth furnace practice, Steel Co. of Canada, 6*A*.
Moore, G., elected Member, 4*P*.
Moore, G. A., determination of hydrogen in steel by total combustion method, 14*A*.
Moore, H. F. *See* Jensen, R. S.
Moore, H. F., and **R. S. Jensen** :
failures in railway rails, 13*A*.
Moran, J. P. *See* Wise, R. T.
Moreno, R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Moreton, G. L., elected Member, 4*P*.
Morey, W. A., comparison of casting methods, 111*A*.
Morgan, M. F., sintering-plant practice, 45*A*.
Morgan, P. A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Morgan, R. G. M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Morgan, W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Morral, F. R., liquid-carburizing baths, 216*P*.
Morris, A. Langley, three-phase electric power distribution for welding, 96*A*.
Morris, C. E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Morris, J. P., determination of metallic iron and oxygen in sponge iron, 14*A*.
Morris, J. S., special design for a soaking-pit crane, 133*A*.
Morrison, T., obituary notice, 475*P*.
Morrogh, H. :
Paper : "The Neutralization of Sulphur in Cast Iron by Various Alloying Elements," 399*P*. *Joint Discussion*, 408*P*. *Join Correspondence*, 411*P*. *Authors' Replies*, 412*P*.
Mort, J. H. :
calculations for rolling-mill practice, 113*A*.
terne-coated steel sheet, 30*A*.
Welsh tinplate industry, 30*A*., 76*A*.
Morton, B. B., nickel-bearing corrosion-resistant alloys, 38*A*.
Morton, G. A. *See* Zworykin, V. K.
Mörtsell, S., Swedish iron-ore dressing plants and practice, 125*A*
Mossay, P. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mott, N. F., theoretical physics in metallurgy, 54*A*.
Mouy, S. :
Book : "Welded Ship Construction." Australian Ministry o Munitions Circular, 42*A*.
Mravec, J. G., determination of hydrogen in stee by gas-tube method, 14*A*.
Mudd, O. C., pipe-line corrosion, 38*A*.
Mudge, W. A., and **A. M. Talbot** :
Ni-Span alloys, 34*A*.
Mueller, J., forging die design, 23*A*., 50*A*., 72*A*., 95*A*.
Muinck Keizer, A. D. de, elected Member, 4*P*.
Muir, G. P., Banox rust-proofing process, 76*A*.
Mukerji, J. B., elected Member, 4*P*.
Mulcahy, B. P., properties of coking coal, 45*A*.
Müller, E., hydraulic presses, 23*A*.
Müller, H. G., recrystallization in iron-nickel alloys, 60*A*.
Müller, W. J., review of corrosion research, 37*A*.
Müller-Börner, R., design of extruding presses for welding electrode coatings, 27*A*.
Murphy, G., graphical methods for determining strains, 56*A*.
Murray, A. S., design and lubrication of ball and roller bearings, 134*A*.
Murray, W. M., stress analysis, 32*A*.
Myers, F. W., jun., wartime welding in Germany, 26*A*.

Nandi, S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Nathorst, H., permanent magnets, 33*A*.
National Physical Laboratory. *See* Physics Division, The National Physical Laboratory.
Naughton, J., determination of hydrogen in steel by vacuum- and tin-fusion methods, 14*A*.
Navarro, J. M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Naylor, B. F. *See* Shomate, C. H.
Neifert, H. R. *See* Horger, O. J.
Neilson, R. A., induction heating of bars, 115*A*.
Nelson, C., elected Member, 4*P*.
Nelson, E. C. *See* Christenson, A. L.
Neustaetter, K., use of scrap in blast-furnaces, 46*A*., 69*A*.
Newcomb, R., glazed coatings to protect refractories, 18*A*.
Newell, H. D., chromium iron, 33*A*.
Newell, W. C., elected Member, 4*P*.
Newhall, H. S., electric arc furnace smelting, 70*A*.
Newlands, G. P. F., electrical drives for wire-drawing machines, 95*A*.
Newman, E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Newson, J. E., powder metallurgy, 87*A*.
Nicholson, H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Nielsen, N. A. *See* Mahla, E. M.
Nielson, R. A., calculating frequency for induction and dielectric heating, 10*A*.
Nightingale, T. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Nilsson, K. F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Nippes, E. F., jun. *See* Hess, W. F.
Nissim, R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Noez, H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Norris, F. G., and **E. B. Hughes** :
ladle reactions in pouring of rimming steel, 48*A*.
Norrö, A., and **S. Lundquist** :
miscibility gap in iron/sulphur/carbon system, 13*A*.
Norton, J. T., D. Rosenthal, and **S. B. Maloof** :
X-ray diffraction study of notch-bend test, 55*A*.
Norton, M. R. *See* Hollomon, J. H.

Nourse, F., surface finish, 54*A*.
Nourse, P. R. *See* Blackmon, T. M.
Nyquist, Helen L. *See* Thibault, N. W.

Obernesser, J. E., deep-drawing of stainless steel, 71*A*.
O'Breen, J. E., automatic control instruments for boilers, 85*A*.
Ochieano, M. L., dies and holders for projection-welding machines, 52*A*.
O'Connor, T. F., calculations for economical electroplating, 118*A*.
O'Dea, R. J., reduction of titaniferous iron ores, 86*A*.
Okorokov, N. C. :
Book : "Electric Melting Furnaces in Ferrous Metallurgy," 42*A*.
Oldt, L. M., use of magnesium anodes for cathodic protection, 141*A*.
Oliver, D. A. :
annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 175*P*.
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 409*P*.
Oliver, D. A., and **G. T. Harris** :
development of steel for gas turbines, 60*A*.
properties of ferritic steels for gas turbines, 139*A*.
Oliver, J. W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Ollard, E. A., and **E. B. Smith** :
chromium plating steel dies, 76*A*.
Olmsted, R. H., flame-hardening of cast iron, 51*A*.
O'Neill, E. V., by-products from Niagara coke-oven plants, 68*A*.
Orbegozo, E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Orehoski, M. A. *See* Hodge, J. M.
Orowan, E., notch brittleness and strength of metals, 97*A*.
Orowan, E., and **K. J. Pascoe** :
calculation of roll-pressure distribution, 96*A*.
Orton, L. H., physics of welding arcs, 117*A*.
Over, J. A., forging operations, 112*A*.
Owen, H. :
Book : "Steel—The Facts about Monopoly and Nationalisation," 103*A*.
Owen, L. E., high-speed spectrographic equipment, 143*A*.
Ozanich, A. R. *See* Fine, L.

Padley, H., pattern shop, 48*A*.
Palache, C., H. Berman, and **C. Frondel** :
Book : Seventh Edition : "Dana's System of Mineralogy," Vol. I., 83*A*.
Pallister, P. R. :
Paper : "Specific Heat up to about 1300° C." (*Section* IB. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 90*P*.
Pallo, P. E., use of sodium-hexametaphosphate in corrosion control, 81*A*.
Palmer, H. H., properties and production of grey cast iron, 97*A*.
Pardassi, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Parina, J., jun. :
Cenco-Sheard-Sanford photometer, 101*A*.
infra-red-ray heating equipment, 31*A*.
Parish, J. R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Parker, C. M. :
Book : "The Metallurgy of Quality Steels," 16*A*.
elected Member, 4*P*.
Parker, H. :
Book : "Simplified Design of Structural Steel," 41*A*.
Parkes, A. R. *See* Hunter, E.
Parks, G. U., treatment of boiler water with sodium and potassium salts, 62*A*.
Parry, V. F., D. C. Gernes, J. B. Goodman, E. O. Wagner, A. W. Koth, W. L. Patty, and **E. C. Yeager** :
gasification of lignite, 86*A*.
Paschkis, V. :
heat-treatment of coiled metal, 51*A*.
heating-up of electric-resistor furnaces, 9*A*.
salt-bath electrodes, 73*A*.
Pascoe, K. J. *See* Orowan, E.
Paterson, D. G. P., control in machine tool manufacture, 32*A*.
Patty, W. L. *See* Parry, V. F.
Pavlov, M. A. :
Book : "The Metallurgy of Cast Iron. Part II. Blast Furnace Practice," 42*A*.
Payson, P., and **C. H. Savage** :
phase changes in chromium-nickel steels at high temperatures, 140*A*.
Peacock, T. S., obituary notice, 475*P*.
Peale, L. F. *See* Spring, S.
Pearce, J. G. :
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 411*P*.
properties and applications of cast iron, 80*A*.
See also Angus, H. T.
Pearson, S. W. :
control methods in open-hearth furnaces, 91*A*.
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 454*P*.
Pearson, T. F., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 460*P*.
Peck, C. E., controlled atmospheres in heat-treatment, 51*A*., 114*A*.
Peers, J. *See* Bill, A. B.
Peifer, W. *See* Derge, G.
Pellini, W. S., and **B. R. Queneau** :
temper brittleness of alloy steel, 138*A*.
Peng, C. J., limonite deposits in Kweichow, 17*A*.
Penrod, R. E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Perry, D. L., pneumatic hammers, 23*A*.
Perry, G. L. *See* Larsen, R. G.
Peters, F. P., properties of parts manufactured from steel-copper powders, 20*A*.
Peters, W. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Peterson, R. E., fatigue and tensile test data, 98*A*.
Petit, C., pneumatic cleaning of coals, 68*A*.
Pexton, S., waste-heat recovery, 45*A*.
Pfeiffer, W. H., and **Sheldon, R. S.** :
reduction of copperhead type defects in enamelling process, 119*A*.
Pfeil, P. C. L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Phelps, R. T., E. A. Gulbransen, and **J. W. Hickman** :
study of oxidation of metals by electron diffraction and electron microscopy, 82*A*.
Philip, A. R. *See* Chesters, J. H. ; Halliday, I. M. D.
Phillips, C. E., arc welding grey-iron castings, 74*A*.
Phillips, J. D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Phillips, J. G. *See* Goudge, M. F.
Phillips, R. *See* Reilly, J. J.
Phipps, E. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Phiroz, H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Physics Division, The National Physical Laboratory :
Paper : "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II.," 83*P*. *Section* IA.—"Specific Heat up to about 900° C.," by J. H. Awbery, assisted by A. R. Challoner, 84*P*. *Section* IB.—"Specific Heat up to about 1300° C.," by P. R. Pallister, 90*P*. *Section* II.—"Expansion Coefficients up to 1000° C.," by G. G. Sherratt, assisted by A. R. Challoner, 96*P*. *Section* IIIA.—"Electrical Resistivities up to 1300° C.," by R. W. Powell, assisted by M. J. Hickman, 99*P*. *Section* IIIB.—"Effect of Heat-Treatment on the Electrical Resistivity and Thermal Conductivity of a 13% Manganese Steel (Steel 13); Thermal-Conductivity Values up to 850° C.," by R. W. Powell, 105*P*. *Section* IIIC.—"Thermal Conductivity of a 0·8% Carbon Steel (Steel 7)," by R. W. Powell, assisted by M. J. Hickman, 112*P*. *Section* IIID.—"Note on the Estimation of the Thermal Conductivities of Steels," by R. W. Powell, 116*P*.
Picard, R. G., principles and applications of electron microscopes, 124*A*.
Pile, Dorothy L., elected Member, 4*P*.
Pilz, G. P., and **F. F. Farley** :
use of mineral oils as corrosion preventatives, 82*A*.
Pinder, H. W. *See* Rait, J. R.
Pipard, A. J. Sutton, stress analysis of structures, 121*A*.
Piper, T. E., radiographic and fluoroscopic testing of castings, 36*A*.
Pirenne, M. H. :
Book : "The Diffraction of X-Rays and Electrons by Free Molecules," 145*A*.
Piwowarsky, E. :
Book : "Hochwertiges Gusseisen seine Eigenschaften und die physikalische Metallurgie seiner Herstellung," 145*A*.
Plant, C. H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Plesset, E. H. *See* Blackmon, T. M.
Pluck, J. *See* Dall, H. E.
Plucknett, H., properties of patternmaking materials, 88*A*.
Plummer, D. L. C., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Pochlman, W. J., spectrographic analysis, 14*A*.
Poeschl, T., calculation of stresses and forces in wire drawing, 113*A*.
Pole, G. R., A. W. Beinlich, jun., and **N. Gilbert** :
properties of refractories for use at high temperatures, 104*A*.
Poole, A., British rolling-mill equipment, 113*A*.
Poole, S. W., and **R. J. Johnson** :
causes of failure in steel plant machinery, 98*A*.
Popzov, N., and **L. Tchernikova** :
hysteresis curves and magnetization relationships of polycrystalline ferromagnetic bodies, 99*A*.
Porché, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Porter, S. W., metallurgical control in automobile and aircraft production, 98*A*.
Portevin, A. M., substitute materials for alloy steels, 124*A*.
Pöschl, T., structural changes due to strain, 55*A*.
Posey, C. J., measurement of surface roughness, 29*A*.
Posselt, E. J., automatic acceleration controllers for electric motors, 113*A*.
Post, C. B., and **W. S. Eberly** :
stability of austenite in stainless steels, 140*A*.
Post, C. B., and **D. G. Schoffstall** :
determination of hydrogen in steel by vacuum-extraction method, 14*A*.

Powell, R. W. :
Paper : "Effect of Heat-Treatment on the Electrical Resistivity and Thermal Conductivity of a 13% Manganese Steel (Steel 13); Thermal-Conductivity Values up to 850° C." (*Section* IIIB. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 105*P*.
Paper : "Note on the Estimation of the Thermal Conductivities of Steels." (*Section* IIID. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 116*P*.
Powell, R. W., and **M. J. Hickman :**
Paper : "Electrical Resistivities up to 1300° C." (*Section* IIIA. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 99*P*.
Paper : "Thermal Conductivity of a 0·8% Carbon Steel (Steel 7)." (*Section* IIIC. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 112*P*.
Preston, M. J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Pribble, W. I. *See* DuBois, J. H.
Price, H. A., corrosion in water pipelines, 82*A*.
Price, Margaret, and **A. I. Krynitsky,** moulding sand tests, 88*A*.
Pridmore, L. D., core-blowing machines, 4*A*.
Prince, A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Prince, A. S., oxy-acetylene welding of cast iron, 10*A*.
Proctor, E. R., Uniweld process of welding, 10*A*.
Pryor, E. K., and **L. R. Burke :**
refractories for electric furnaces, 18*A*.
Puebla, M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Pugh, R. W., coke-oven plants at Niagara, 68*A*.
Puppe, J., and **G. Stauber :**
tables of roll pressures and power requirements in rolling, 134*A*.
Pusch, R., etching of iron and steel, 139*A*.

Quarrell, A. G. *See* Andrew, J. H.
Quass, F. W., combustion properties of South African anthracite, 129*A*.
Queneau, B. R. *See* Pellini, W. S.
Quinn, J., elected Associate, 5*P*.

Race, R. E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rains, H. G., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rait, J. R. :
refractories for port blocks of acid open-hearth furnaces, 132*A*.
X-ray examination of chrome ores, 106*A*.
Rait, J. R., and **H. W. Pinder :**
Paper : "The Origin and Constitution of Certain Non-Metallic Inclusions in Steel," 371*P*. *Joint Discussion,* 408*P*. *Joint Correspondence,* 411*P*. *Authors' Replies,* 412*P*.
Ramamurthy, S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Ramberg, E. G. *See* Zworykin, V. K.
Ramsden, G., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rankin, A. C., supersonic testing in sheet metal industry, 33*A*.
Raskin, P., mechanical press for deep-drawing, 72*A*.
Rankine, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rasmussen, R. T. C. *See* Sillers, F., jun.
Rathenau, G. W. *See* Custers, J. F. H.
Rathenau, G. W., and **J. L. Snoek :**
anisotropy of rolled iron-nickel alloys, 140*A*.
Raynor, G. V., elected Member, 4*P*.
Read, N. W., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Reagan, W. J., production of electric-furnace alloy steel, 23*A*.
Reason, R. E., surface measurements, 54*A*.
Redshaw, S. C., electrical measurement of strain, 98*A*.
Redston, G. D., and **J. E. Stanworth :**
iron-cobalt-nickel alloys for sealing to glass, 60*A*.
Redwood, P. C., relation of production economy to machinability in light engineering, 29*A*.
Rees, W. J. *See* Dobbins, N. E.; Ford, W. F.
Reese, D. J., cupola practice, 87*A*.
Reeve, L., cracking of welded gas mains, 116*A*.
Reid, W. T. *See* Corey, R. C.
Reid, W. T., R. C. Corey, and **B. J. Cross :**
corrosion of boiler-furnace tubes, 82*A*.
Reilly, J. J. *See* Baulk, R. H.
Reilly, J. J., R. Phillips, and **D. Franklin :**
gas-air mixing in open-hearth furnaces, 93*A*.
Reiniger, G. *See* Balz, G.
Reswick, M., types and properties of lubrication greases, 134*A*.
Reuleke, W. *See* Busch, H.
Rhyne, C., jun., strength tests on furnace-brazed joints, 115*A*.
Richards, C. W., chlornaphthalene wax for stopping-off in electro-deposition, 118*A*.
Richards, G. J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Richardson, A. C. *See* Scott, D. W.
Richardson, F. D., elected Member, 4*P*.
Richardson, H. M. *See* Clews, F. H.
Richardson, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rickard, T. A. :
Book : "The Romance of Mining," 102*A*.
Rickett, R. L., and **N. C. Fick :**
constitution of iron-silicon alloys, 37*A*.
Riddell, G. E. *See* Brenner, A.
Riddle, L. E. :
blast-furnace design and practice, 3*A*.
dead-banking of blast-furnaces, 69*A*.
Rigby, G. R. *See* Lovell, G. H. B.
Rigby, G. R., and **A. T. Green :**
behaviour of magnesite bricks in metal mixers, 107*A*.
Rigby, G. R., G. H. B. Lovell, and **A. T. Green :**
behaviour of basic bricks in open-hearth furnaces, 107*A*.
constitution and properties of chrome ores, 105*A*.
Rigby, G. R., R. P. White, H. Booth, and **A. T. Green :**
properties of silica brick, 67*A*.
Rigby, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Riley, D. N., elected Member, 4*P*.
Riley, G. A. *See* Ferry, J. D.
Riley, R. V. *See* Hurst, J. E.
Ritchey, J. :
Book : "Pattern Making," 16*A*.
Rivière, J. A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Roach, W. A., flame method of spectrochemical analysis, 63*A*.
Robbins, F. J. :
machinability of steel, 59*A*.
statistical control in manufacture of spanners, 99*A*.
Roberds, W. M., high-frequency induction heating, 9*A*.
Roberts, G. A., A. H. Grobe, and **C. F. Moersch, jun. :**
tempering data for high-alloy tool steels, 137*A*.
Roberts, M., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Robertson, B. P. *See* Boyd, J.
Robertson, F. L. :
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 438*P*.
See also Chesters, J. H.
Robertson, J. M., and **A. J. Yorgiadis :**
measurement of damping capacity and internal friction of materials, 120*A*.
Robertson, W. W. S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Robiette, A. G., iron and steel industry developments, 48*A*.
Robinson, A., open-hearth advisory committee of The United Steel Companies, Ltd., 89*A*.
Robinson, G. E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rodgers, C. B., molten baths, 73*A*.
Roebuck, H., and **A. Brierley :**
electrogalvanizing by Brylanizing process, 76*A*.
Rogers, N. E. *See* Berk, A. A.
Rogers, W. F., corrosion in petroleum and water pipelines, 38*A*.
Rogers, W. T., quality control by statistical methods, 22*A*.
Rohl, L. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rohlkoetter, C. F., inspection of steel castings, 36*A*.
Rohner, F., spectrographic analysis, 15*A*.
Rohrig, I. A. :
use of austenitic welding rods for control of graphitization, 10*A*., 57*A*.
See also Van Duzer, R. M., jun.
Roland, C. T., and **H. I. Rosenbloom :**
Banox rust-proofing process, 76*A*.
Roll, F., and **W. Eger :**
scatter in hardness-test results, 33*A*.
Rolling-Mill Research Sub-Committee, synopsis of first report, 467*P*., 95*A*.
Romeuf, Jean :
Book : "Le Charbon," 42*A*.
Ronay, B., welding forged nickel-steel marine propeller shafts, 74*A*.
Ronay, B., and **C. D. Jensen :**
arc-oxygen cutting under water, 53*A*.
Ronsen, G. A., Neoprene coatings for metals, 118*A*.
Rooney, T. E., determination of oxygen and hydrogen in weld metal, 64*A*.
Rosen, C. G. A., and **R. King :**
fatigue, in diesel engine parts, 98*A*.
Rosenbloom, H. I. *See* Roland, C. T.
Rosenthal, D. *See* Norton, J. T.
Rosenthal, P. C. *See* Manning, G. K.
Rosenthal, P. C., and **G. K. Manning:**
effect of alloying elements on properties of quenched and tempered plates, 122*A*.
Rosin, P. O., waste-heat recovery, 44*A*.
Ross, E. F., foundry core manufacture, 48*A*.
Roth, L. F. *See* Lenhoff, S. M.
Rotherham, L., heat-treatment and heat transfer, 51*A*.
Rowbotham, H. R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rowntree, B. S. *See* Hendry, J. W.
Royal Institute of Chemistry :
Book : "Monograph on Micro-chemistry and its Applications," by R. Belcher, 103*A*.
Rozsa, J. T., spectrographic analysis in the melting-shop, 62*A*.
Ruder, W. E., permanent magnets, 33*A*.
Rudkin, T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Rudorff, D. W., substitutes for high-tungsten tool steels, 123*A*.

Ruhfus, H., and **J. Klärding :**
rapid hardening, 26*A*.
Ruiz, E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Russell, G. A. V. :
influence of port design on open-hearth furnaces flames, 456*P*.
lay-out of iron and steel works, 71*A*., 132*A*.
Russell, O. J. *See* Convey, J.
Russell, P. A., relief by heat-treatment of internal stresses in cast iron, 115*A*.
Ryan, M. S., elected Associate, 5*P*.

Sachanen, A. N. :
Book : "Chemical Constituents of Petroleum," 84*A*.
Sachnovitch, C. M. *See* Margolin, J. M.
Sachs, G., C. S. Smith, J. D. Lubahn, G. E. Davis, and **L. J. Ebert :**
stress measurement by X-ray diffraction method, 124*A*.
Sachs, K., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Sage, S. A. J., work-hardening caused by machining, 11*A*.
Sagle, L. B., magnetic-particle testing, 33*A*.
Saint-Mleux, J. :
Book : "Préparation des Surfaces Métalliques avant Peinture," 102*A*.
Saksena, J. P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Salah,-ud-Din, elected Member, 4*P*.
Salzberg, H. K. *See* Calhoun, J. R.
Samarin, A., M. Temkin, and **L. Shvarzman :**
sulphur distribution between metal and slag, 112*A*.
Samuelson, Sir Francis, obituary notice, 473*P*.
Sanchez-Giron, V. *See* Velayos, S.
Sanders, J., metallurgical analysis, 101*A*.
Sanderson, L., heating and cooling conditions in heat-treatment of wire, 114*A*.
Sarjant, R. J. :
Paper : "The Determination of FeO in Steel from the Carbon Drop," 265*P*. *Correspondence,* 270*P*. *Author's Reply,* 271*P*.
influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 452*P*.
removal of hydrogen from steel, 426*P*.
See also Bradley, A. L.; Cross, A. H. B.; Douglas, M.; Kerlie, W. L.
Sarralde, P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Sastri, H. S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Saunders, H. L., elected Member, 4*P*.
Saunders, H. L., and **H. J. Tress :**
Paper : "An Experimental Enquiry into the Interactions of Gases and Ore in the Blast-Furnace.—Part VI.—Influence of Limestone on the Reduction of Iron Ore at up to 850° C.," 67*P*.
Saunders, H. L., and **R. Wild :**
Paper : "Distribution in the Gas-Producer," 73*P*.
Saunders, N. F. T. :
Book : "Factory Organization and Management," 41*A*.
Savage, C. H. *See* Payson, P.
Savage, L. H. W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Sawyer, R. T. :
Book : "The Modern Gas Turbine," 145*A*.
Saxton, R., preparation of wire rod for drawing, 8*A*.
Scafe, R. M., determination of hydrogen in steel by vacuum-fusion method, 14*A*.
Schaaber, O. *See* Glocker, R.
Schafmeister, P., and **K. Volk :**
electrolytic polishing of metals, 100*A*.
Schaufus, H. S., and **W. H. Braun :**
welding stainless steel, 28*A*., 52*A*.
Schaufus, H. S., W. H. Braun, and **I. C. Clingen :**
cleaning and polishing stainless steel, 117*A*.
Schaufus, H. S., and **J. R. Federline :**
machining stainless steel, 136*A*.
Schichtel, K. *See* Hessenbruch, W.
Schichtel, K., and **U. Wilke-Dörfurt :**
formation of martensite in iron-cobalt-nickel alloys, 121*A*.
Schikorr, G. :
atmospheric corrosion tests, 39*A*.
corrosion of steel wire and ropes, 38*A*.
See also Bauer, O.
Schikorr, G., and **K. Alex :**
corrosion of old iron parts, 38*A*.
Schliessmann, O., determination of niobium and tantalum in iron and steel, 63*A*.
Schleicher, W. F., machining by wet-belt method, 136*A*.
Schlesinger, G., machinability and tool-life tests, 136*A*.
Schlumberger, H. *See* Daeves, K.
Schmid, E. *See* Durer, A.
Schmidt, A., calculation of overhead-charges in welding shop, 27*A*.
Schmidt, A. O., O. W. Boston, and **W. W. Gilbert :**
temperature measurements in metal cutting, 29*A*.
Schmidt, A. O., W. W. Gilbert, and **O. W. Boston :**
determination of machining forces by calorimetric method, 59*A*.
Schmidt, H., welded gear wheels and gear boxes, 28*A*.
Schmidt, M., and **W. Lamarche :**
comparison of chromium-manganese and chromium-nickel steels, 34*A*.
Schneider, H. H., heat-treatment of wire in salt baths, 114*A*.
Schneider, W. T. :
preheating and stress-relieving welded structures, 26*A*.
welding jigs for steel structures, 28*A*.
Schoen, F. C., lubricating oils for reciprocating steam engines and hammers, 133*A*.
Schoffstall, D. G. *See* Post, C. B.
Schryber, E. A., heat transfer in tubes with serrated fins, 43*A*.
Schuck, C. W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Schueller, M. *See* Saint-Mleux, J.
Schulte, E. V., ammonium sulphate plant, Koppers Co., 68*A*.
Schwartz, H. A. :
history of black-heart malleable cast iron production, 47*A*.
See also Hedberg, J.
Schwartz, H. A., I. Young, and **J. Hedberg :**
microstructure of welded defects in malleable iron castings, 74*A*.
Schwarzkopf, P., and **C. G. Goetzel :**
manufacture of parts from powdered iron, 3*A*.
Schweizer, C. L., forging properties of alloy steels for gas turbines, 139*A*.
Schwenn, C. W., conditioning of iron foundries, 48*A*.
Schwitter, C. M., weldability of low-alloy steel tubes, 123*A*.
Scott, B. A. *See* Clayson, H. R.
Scott, D. W., A. C. Richardson, and **N. Arbiter :**
application of amine flotation to raise grade of magnetite concentrates, 17*A*.
Scott, W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Scribner, B. F. *See* Corliss, C. H.
Seagren, G. W., G. H. Young, and **F. L. LaQue :**
prevention of galvanic corrosion, 82*A*.
Seal, Elizabeth. *See* Liddiard, P. D.
Sebille, J., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Seger, R. B., selective carburizing of gear wheels, 115*A*.
Sehlberg, G. *See* Enlund, B. D.
Selby, G. E. *See* Wolford, D. S.
Seliger, V. *See* Foster, H. W.
Semper, E. Seymour, oxy-acetylene cutting, 97*A*.
Sendzimir, T., Sendzimir cold strip mill, 24*A*.
Senior, J. *See* Gray, F. A.
Serrano, F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Sharav, W. B., flame-hardening machine, 25*A*.
Shaw, E. :
construction and maintenance of doloma open-hearth furnace tap-holes, 128*A*.
repair of holes in doloma hearths of open-hearth furnaces, 129*A*.
See also Chesters, J. H.; Hayman, J. C.
Sheldon, R. S. *See* Pfeiffer, W. H.
Shepherd, M. J., jun. *See* Mehlig, J. P.
Shepler, P. R., brittle temperature of steel, 74*A*.
Sherratt, G. G., and **A. R. Challoner :**
Paper : "Expansion Coefficients up to 1000° C." (*Section* II. of "The Physical Properties of a Series of Steels.—Part II."), 96*P*.
Sherrington, L. G. *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
Shomate, C. H., B. F. Naylor, and **F. S. Boericke :**
properties of ilmenite, 86*A*.
Shrubb, K. F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Shubrooks, G. E., Tukon hardness testing instrument, 99*A*.
Shvarzman, L. *See* Samarin, A.
Siddall, D. F., corrosion and permeability in protective coatings, 81*A*.
Sidenvall, G., wartime production of iron in Sweden, 19*A*.
Siebel, E., mechanism of tensile tests, 32*A*.
Siebert, C. L., treatment of waste water and liquor from iron and steel works, 132*A*.
Siegel, S. *See* Kramer, I. R.
Siemen, S. E., machine for notching impact-test specimens, 137*A*.
Sillers, F., jun., and **R. T. C. Rasmussen :**
use of electrolytic manganese in steel production, 94*A*.
Silvester, A. W., formation and distribution of graphite in cast iron, 122*A*.
Simmie, W. S., spot-welding mild steel sheet, 96*A*., 116*A*.
Simon, W. H. :
Book : "American Arc Welding Patents." Vol. 1.: "Materials, Accessories, Electrodes, Welding Rods, Alloys, Electrode Holders, Welding Shields," 16*A*., 66*A*.
Simons, E. N. :
Book : "Steel Castings," 84*A*., 102*A*., 103*A*.
See also Lea, F. C.
Sims, C. E., aluminium, sulphur and grain size relationships, 6*A*.
Sissener, J., heat-resistant alloys for automobile gas producers, 12*A*.
Skapski, A. S., non-metallic inclusions in steel, 411*P*.
Skeie, K. A. *See* Mahoney, C. H.
Skevington, H. C., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Skilling, W. J. *See* MacGregor, M.

Slagg, J. H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Slottman, G. V. :
flame-cutting steel under water, 53*A*.
oxy-acetylene flame-cutting, 28*A*.
Smith, A. E. McRae, properties of cast iron, 80*A*.
Smith, A. J., J. Urban, and J. W. Bolton :
graphitization of cast steel, 57*A*.
Smith, C. S. *See* Sachs, G.
Smith, C. W., effect of cleaning on corrosion of steel, 61*A*.
Smith, D. M., spectrographic analysis, 14*A*.
Smith, E. B. *See* Ollard, E. A.
Smith, G. V., and S. H. Brambir :
graphitization of end-quenched and welded steels, 57*A*.
Smith, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Smith, K. M., and S. E. Burton :
production of sponge iron in brick kilns, 19*A*.
Smith, R., E. H. Wyche, and W. W. Gorr :
properties of stainless steel, 100*A*.
Smith, R. P. :
equilibria of iron-carbon alloys with gas mixtures, 114*A*.
See also Darken, L. S.
Snoek, J. L. :
decarburization of steel, 135*A*.
effect of carbon and nitrogen on elastic properties of iron, 138*A*.
errors in induction measurements of ferromagnetic bars, 138*A*.
permeability determination of iron-nickel alloys, 138*A*.
See also Rathenau, G. W.
Snyder, E. H., end-quench hardenability test for gears, bolts, and studs, 121*A*.
Snyder, W. T. *See* Waisman, J. L.
Society of Automotive Engineers :
Book : "Ferrous Casting Repair," 103*A*.
Solakian, H., heat-treatment of stainless steel, 51*A*.
Solberg, H. L. *See* Agnew, J. T.
Somers, E. V., methods to prevent surface roughness of grey iron castings, 4*A*.
Somes, H. E., induction heat-treatment of internal surfaces, 26*A*.
Southwell, R. V. *See* Fox, L.
Spalding, S. C., classification of tool steels, 60*A*.
Specht, O. G., jun., and C. A. Zapffe :
low-temperature gaseous reduction of iron ores, 87*A*.
Special and Alloy Steels Committee (Ministry of Supply), Technical Advisory Committee and The Iron and Steel Institute, synopsis of symposium on hardenability of steel, 469*P*.
Speer, J. R., improved guides for holding impact-test specimens, 137*A*.
Speller, F. N., developments in corrosion research, 37*A*.
Spiridonova, N. I. *See* Davidenkov, N. N.
Spring, S., H. I. Forman, and L. F. Peale :
evaluating performance of metal-cleaning solutions, 30*A*.
Springer, H., magnetic hardness testing of high-speed steel, 138*A*.
Springer, W. S., and W. J. McRoy :
coal-washing plant, 18*A*.
Sproull, W. T. :
Book : "X-Rays in Practice," 42*A*., 103*A*.
Stafford, J. K., Chinese iron and steel industry, 111*A*.
Stanley, G. H., developments in metallurgy, 48*A*.
Stanley, J. K., and T. D. Yensen :
determination of minute quantities of carbon in metals, 14*A*.
Stanton, F. P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Stanworth, J. E. *See* Redston, G. D.
Staton, S., building-up worn shafts by metal spraying, 119*A*.
Stauber, G. *See* Puppe, J.
Stedman, G. E., emergency water supply system, Fontana Steelworks, 71*A*.
Steffes, M. :
Book : "Die Luxemburger Eisenindustrie," 42*A*.
Stegfried, W., failure in creep, 79*A*.
Steinberg, F. *See* Becker, G.
Steinitz, R., electrical resistivity of powdered iron and steel compacts, 3*A*.
Stenfors, E. *See* Tosterud, R.
Stepanoff, A. J., cavitation in centrifugal pumps, 62*A*.
Stephens, W. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Stern, G., and J. Greenberg :
effect of carburizing methods on hardness of sintered steel, 46*A*.
Stevens, J. L. *See* Garms, W. I.
Stewart, H. M. *See* Grange, R. A.
Stieler, C., effect of water-cooling on weld quality, 27*A*.
Stilwell, R. F., blending coals, 44*A*.
Stilwell, W. M., centralized lubrication systems, 134*A*.
Stitt, J. R., effect of temperature gradients on residual stresses in welded steel, 116*A*.
Stolle, R., production of cast steel by Bessemer process, 21*A*.
Stoltz, G. E., twin motor drives for rolling mills, 24*A*.
Strasmann, W. *See* Endell, K.
Straub, F. G., and H. A. Grabowski :
silica deposition in steam turbines, 62*A*.
Strauss, H. L., jun., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Stringham, L. K. :
building-up worn locomotive wheels by welding, 52*A*.
cracks in welds, 53*A*.
Strode, L., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Strong, R. K. *See* "Kingzett's Chemical Encyclopædia."
Strutt, M. J. O., and K. S. Knol :
determination of magnetic permeability of iron wires at high frequencies, 59*A*.
Such, I. R., corrosion prevention methods, 38*A*.
Sullivan, J. F., heat-treatment plant Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, 9*A*.
Sullivan, J. W. W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Sutcliffe, K. H., composition and properties of special cast irons, 123*A*.
Sventitsky, N. S. *See* Blank, O. V.
Swain, E., production of specified surface finish, 54*A*.
Swami, A. N., elected Member, 4*P*.
Swinyard, G., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Sykes, C. :
machinability and structure of ferrous materials, 29*A*.
removal of hydrogen from steel, 418*P*.

Taft, T. H., and H. A. Hallett :
balanced-blast cupola practice, 70*A*.
Talbot, A. M. *See* Mudge, W. A.
Tapsell, H. J. *See* Wood, W. A.
Tarasov, L. P., surface roughness and surface profile, 54*A*.
Tarr, A. L. *See* Mahoney, C. H.
Tatarinov, V., calculation of forging power, 112*A*.
Tate, G. E., and J. Cartinhour :
heat exchangers with disc-extended surfaces, 43*A*.
Taylor, C. R. *See* Woods, A. P.
Taylor, D., detection of cracks by magnetic-powder method, 122*A*.
Taylor, F. T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Taylor, G. B., spiral fluidity test, 22*A*.
Taylor, H. F. :
research work in American iron foundries, 21*A*.
See also Bishop, H. F.
Taylor, H. F., H. F. Bishop, and R. C. Wayne :
use of copper for increasing strength of steel, 99*A*.
Taylor, J., testing steel at high temperatures, 33*A*.
Taylor, T. A., materials for gas turbines, 58*A*.
Taylor, W. Whitworth, effect of speed, feed, and angle on machinability, 29*A*.
Taylor-Gill, A. P., elected Member, 4*P*.
Tchernikova, L. *See* Popzov, N.
Teindl, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Teller, W. R., gas-fired immersion tubes, 43*A*.
Temkin, M. *See* Samarin, A.
Tenenbaum, M., process-metallurgy of iron and steel in 1944, 22*A*.
Tenenbaum, M., and C. C. Brown :
oxygen content of carbon open-hearth steel, 6*A*.
Terrington, J. S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Tew, R. Smallman, metallurgy of welding for aircraft parts, 28*A*.
Thau, A. :
hydrogenation of carbonized coal, 68*A*.
coke from non-coking coals, 68*A*.
coke from Silesian coal, 68*A*.
Thibault, N. W., and Helen L. Nyquist :
factors affecting measurement of Knoop hardness, 137*A*.
Thiele, E. N., heat transfer with granular solids, 68*A*.
Thielsch, H., "shadow-casting" replica technique in electron-microscopic examination, 36*A*.
Thomas, O. C., elected Member, 4*P*.
Thomas, R. D., jun., crack-sensitivity of stainless steel weld metal, 116*A*.
Thompson, A. S., stresses in rotating discs, 12*A*.
Thompson, F. C., overheating and burning of steel, 135*A*.
Thompson, J. G., determination of hydrogen in iron and steel by vacuum-fusion method, 14*A*.
Thompson, J. H., beneficiation of blast-furnace coke at Fontana plant, 44*A*.
Thompson, J. W., blowing-out blast-furnaces, Australian Iron and Steel Ltd., 69*A*.
Thompson, W., testing accuracy of tensile-testing machines, 98*A*.
Thomson, T., continuous billet mill, 72*A*.
Thomson, W. T., graphical evaluation of principal strains, 120*A*.
Thorley, R. W., elected Associate, 5*P*.
"Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry" :
Vol. VII. "Iodazide-Metallagic Acid," 42*A*.
Thring, M. W. :
theory of heat-transfer in open-hearth furnaces, 94*A*.
thermal conditions in open-hearth furnaces, 444*P*., 449*P*., 455*P*.
See also Baulk, R. H.; Boswell, I. D. L.; Chesters, J. H.
Thring, M. W., and R. H. Baulk :
downward heat-flow meter for open-hearth furnaces, 89*A*.
Thum, A., and A. Esker :
effect of single heavy overloads on life and strength of steel, 32*A*.

Thurston, J. R. *See* Manterfield, D.
Tickell, W., elected Member, 4*P*.
Timlin, E. J. B., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Timmons, G. A., graphitization of steam pipes, 57*A*.
Timms, C., measurement of surface roughness and waviness, 54*A*.
Timoshenko, S., and **D. H. Young :**
Book : "Theory of Structures," 145*A*.
Tipler, H. R., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Tiranti, D., and **W. F. Walker :**
Book : "Introduction to Production Control, 103*A*., 145*A*.
Tolley, G., prevention of corrosion of iron and steel, 81*A*.
Tolputt, C. B., maintenance work in steel wire mill, 24*A*.
Tomb, H. W., determination of manganese and chromium in steel, 62*A*.
Tonks, D. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Török, T., spectrum analysis of steel, 63*A*.
Tosterud, R., and **E. Stenfors :**
wear of rolls during hot rolling, 72*A*.
Towndrow, R. P., tapping chilled blast-furnace hearths, 109*A*.
Townend, D. T. A., heat-flow-meter panel of The British Coal Utilization Research Association, 89*A*.
Train, L. F., babbitting cast-iron bearing shells in John Bertram & Sons Co., Ltd., works, 30*A*.
Trask, H. V., electrolytic production of iron powder, 87*A*.
Trcinsky, J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Tress, H. J. *See* Saunders, H. L.
Troendly, H. P., salt-spray testing apparatus, 142*A*.
Troiano, A. R., and **A. B. Greninger :**
martensite transformation, 100*A*.
Troiano, A. R., and **J. F. De Moss :**
transformation characteristics of chromium-nickel carburizing steel, 141*A*.
Troxell, G. B., elected Member, 4*P*.
Truelove, R. H., protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 355*P*.
Tschebotarioff, G. P., care of electric strain gauges, 98*A*.
Tsui, K. S. *See* Cheng, Y. C.
Tuck, D. H., illumination in steelworks, 133*A*.
Tucker, R. C., sources of hydrogen in cast iron, 21*A*.
Tuplin, W. A., surface finish, 54*A*.
Türkdoğan, E. T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Turner, G. T., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Turner, R. S., foundry transport equipment, 48*A*.
Tuscany, A. J., educational institutions in American foundry industry, 22*A*.
Tweedy, J. M., elected Member, 4*P*.

Ulmer, A. W., structure and properties of montmorillonite and kaolinite, 131*A*.
Ulyanov, A. A. *See* Akimov, G. V.
Underwood, L. R., literature on rolling-mill research, 95*A*.
United Steel Companies, Ltd. :
Book : "Standard Methods of Analysis of Iron, Steel, and Ferro-Alloys," 102*A*.
Urban, J. *See* Smith, A. J.
Urquhart, N. J., new design for soaking pits, 133*A*.

Valz, A. M., Du Pont sodium-hydride descaling process, 75*A*.
Vance, A. W. *See* Zworykin, V. K.
van der Willigen, P. C., contact electrodes for arc-welding, 135*A*.
Van Duzer, R. M., jun., **I. A. Rohrig**, and **A. McCutchan :**
graphitization of steam pipes, 57*A*.
Van Gundy, J. C., grease lubricants, 24*A*.
Van Orden, P. W. *See* Horchitz, L. L.
van Someren, E., spectrographic analysis of cast iron, 145*P*.
Vatchagandhy, J. S. *See* Contractor, G. P.
Vatchagandhy, J. S., and **G. P. Contractor :**
effect of heat-treatment on electrical and magnetic properties of steels, 12*A*.
Vater, M., effect of flowing water on cavitation corrosion, 142*A*.
Vejs, A., elected Member, 4*P*.
Velayos, S., and **V. Sanchez-Giron :**
energy losses due to magnetic hysteresis in silicon-steel sheet, 12*A*.
Venables, J. S., elected Member, 4*P*.
Vennerholm, G. :
American wartime production of steel castings, 88*A*.
properties of grey and malleable cast iron, 47*A*.
Vernor, T. A., and **E. F. Adams :**
brazing tool tips, 75*A*.
Vickery, R. C. :
constituents of arc-welding electrode coatings, 117*A*.
vapour phases of metals, 60*A*.
Vidal, G., temper-brittleness of alloy steels, 33*A*., 122*A*.
Viswanathan, S. *See* Contractor, G. P.
Voigt, L. R. *See* Wyche, E. H.
Voldrich, C. B., R. W. Bennett, and **D. C. Martin :**
notched-bead slow-bend weldability tests, 10*A*.
Voldrich, C. B., and **J. L. Zambrow :**
pressure welded joints, 53*A*.
Volk, K. *See* Schafmeister, P.
Volodina, T. A. *See* Friedman, J. B.
von Borries, B., and **S. Jansen :**
electron microscope, 35*A*.
Vosburgh, F., carbon refractories, 67*A*.

Waber, J. T. *See* Misch, R. D.
Waber, J. T., and **H. J. McDonald :**
stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Waber, J. T., H. J. McDonald, and **B. Longtin :**
stress-corrosion cracking of mild steel, 39*A*.
Wagener, A. :
Book : "Minerais de fer et combustibles solides—Leur mise en valeur et leurs échanges commerciaux," 42*A*.
Wagner, E. O. *See* Parry, V. F.
Wahl, A. M., calculation of stress in crane hooks, 123*A*.
Waisman, J. L., and **W. T. Snyder :**
improving formability of low-alloy sheets, 25*A*.
Waldorf, F., tables of roll pressures and power requirements in rolling, 134*A*.
Waldovgel, R. K., resistance-welding method for stainless-steel sheets, 116*A*.
Walker, F., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Walker, L. H., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Walker, P. H., and **E. F. Hickson :**
American National Bureau of Standards recommendations for use of paint coatings, 31*A*.
Walker, R. :
fluctuations in heat-flow-meter readings, 443*P*.
See also Baulk, R. H.
Walker, T. R. *See* Cross, A. H. B.; Kerlie, W. L.
Walker, W. F. *See* Tiranti, D.
Wall, C. K., manufacture of wire-drawing dies, 24*A*.
Wallace, W. :
Book : "Enterprise First," 103*A*.
Wallis, A. S., electric drives and controls for rolling mills, 113*A*.
Walsh, S., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Walshaw, G. R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Walshaw, J. H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Walter, P. L., power and fuel economy at Republic Steel Corporation plant, 48*A*.
Walters, F. W., jun., ferrous physical metallurgy, 34*A*.
Walters, R. E. S., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Walton, R. R. F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Wantuchowski, J. *See* Krupkowski, A.
Ward, D. H. *See* Brown, A.
Ward, R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Warleta, J. M., elected Member, 4*P*.
Warner, W. L., weldability of metals, 52*A*.
Washbond, H. H., and **O. F. Wilkinson :**
oxy-acetylene and electric welding of bulldozer parts, 117*A*.
Washburn, T. S., deoxidation of basic open-hearth steel, 6*A*.
Watkinson, E., waste-heat recovery, 67*A*.
Watson, E. F., electric salt-bath furnaces for tools, 114*A*.
Watson, T., elected Member, 4*P*.
Wayne, R. C. *See* Taylor, H. F.
Weaver, G. H., effect of spheroidization on tensile properties of molybdenum steel, 57*A*.
Webb, W. L., use of potassium for corrosion prevention in boiler tubes, 62*A*.
Webber, H. M., copper-brazing of steel parts, 53*A*.
Webster, G. R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Weeks, Mary Elvira :
Book : "Discovery of the Elements," 84*A*., 103*A*.
Weibull, H., use of brittle lacquers in stress analysis, 121*A*.
Weissler, A., and **C. E. White :**
determination of aluminium in steel, bronze, and minerals by fluorometric method, 144*A*.
Wejle, S. M., Swedish acid open-hearth process, 22*A*.
Welander, E., production of dry sand cores, 89*A*.
Wellauer, E. J., end-quench hardenability curves for quenched and tempered bars, 121*A*.
Wells, T. J., distribution of stock in blast-furnaces, 45*A*.
Welter, J. J., elected Member, 4*P*.
Wenger, P., and **R. Duckert :**
Book : "Réactifs pour l'analyse qualitative minérale," 42*A*.
Werner, S., magnetic-susceptibility and specific gravity of Swedish iron ore, 85*A*.
Wesley, W. A., and **H. R. Copson :**
atmospheric corrosion tests, 61*A*.
West, A. P., Japanese military aircraft, 80*A*.
West, D. R. F., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Wethly, F. *See* Wilputte, L. N.
Whatmough, E. C., elected Member, 4*P*.

XUM

Whipp, A. N., metal facings for patterns, 88*A*.
Whitcomb, K., salt-bath treatment for stainless steel, 96*A*.
White, A. B., electric strain gauges, 78*A*.
White, C. E. *See* Weissler, A.
White, C. G., remote control of electrical installations in steelworks, 7*A*.
White, R. P. *See* Rigby, G. R.
White, W. H., silicon and graphitic carbon relationships in pig iron, 62*A*.
Whitehead, D. E., lubrication of gears by spraying, 24*A*.
Whitehouse, A. H., elected Member, 4*P*.
Whiteley, J. H. :
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 408*P*.
removal of hydrogen from steel, 425*P*.
Whitfield, R. :
annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 179*P*.
non-metallic inclusions in steel, 410*P*.
removal of hydrogen from steel, 424*P*.
Whittaker, G. A., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Wiberg, M., wartime developments in Swedish mining and metal producing industries, 109*A*.
Wiebel, A. V., elected Member, 4*P*.
Wiese, J. M., and **S. Cárdenas** :
tungsten deposits in Mexico, 104*A*.
Wilcox, E. D., magnetic inspection, 33*A*.
Wild, R. *See* Saunders, H. L.
Wilke-Dörfurt, U. *See* Schichtel, K.
Wilkins, R. J., apparatus for determination of Poisson ratio, 55*A*.
Wilkinson, O. F. *See* Washbond, O. F.
Wilks, C. R., H. S. Avery, and **E. Cook** :
effects of quenching rate and hardenability on properties of heat-treated alloy steel, 138*A*.
Willems, J., use of soda in desulphurization of pig iron, 86*A*.
Willey, L. A., and **W. L. Fink** :
dilatometer apparatus at Aluminium Research Laboratories, 11*A*.
Williams, C. H., annealing plant for steel strip in coils, 178*P*.
Williams, D. C., moulding sand tests, 47*A*.
Williams, I. V., and **K. G. Compton** :
exposure tests on corrosion-resistant steels, 61*A*.
Williams, R. C., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Williams, R. D. *See* Hoyt, S. L.
Williams, R. R. jun., ore-reclaiming and sintering plant of Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation, 1*A*.
Williams, S. V., obituary notice, 475*P*.
Williamson, A. J., weldability of steel tubing for aircraft, 135*A*.
Wilputte, L. N., and **F. Wethly** :
coke-oven design and practice, 44*A*.
Wilson, C. E., elected Member, 4*P*.
Wilson, G. E., use of micro-filter stick in spectrographic analysis, 101*A*.
Wilson, R., obituary notice, 475*P*.
Wilson, W., developments in electronic apparatus, 8*A*.
Wilson, W. Ker, effect of surface finish on fatigue strength, 54*A*.
Wilson, W. M., and **Chao-Chien Hao** :
residual stresses in welded structures, 75*A*.
Wingate, G. N. F., elected Member, 4*P*.
Winkler, T. B., and **J. Chipman** :
distribution of phosphorus between liquid iron and slag, 49*A*.
Winstanley, R., elected Member, 4*P*.
Winterbottom, A. B. *See* Evans, U. R.
Winton, D. A., elected Member, 5*P*.
Wirth, J. K., corrosion of coated metals, 38*A*.
Wise, R. T., and **J. P. Moran** :
baking cores by dielectric heating, 48*A*.
Wissman, C. C., slags in electric-steel production, 23*A*
Wistreich, J. J., elected Member, 5*P*.
Wolbank, F., automatic spark and exposure control apparatus, for spectrum analysis, 63*A*.
Wolfe, K. J. B. :
microscopical examination of metals, 36*A*.
sub-zero treatment of high-speed steel, 52*A*.
Wolffersdorff, R. v., passivating effect of activated carbon, 39*A*.
Wolford, D. S., and **G. E. Selby** :
evaluation of stiffening effect of porcelain enamel coatings on iron, 119*A*.
Wood, C. E. *See* Barrett, E. P.
Wood, E., wartime applications of British En steels, 60*A*.
Wood, J. K., jun., pole figures of effects of cold-rolling mill variables, 137*A*.
Wood, W. A., and **H. J. Tapsell** :
creep of metals, 122*A*.
Woods, A. P., and **C. R. Taylor** :
study of production rate of open-hearth furnaces by statistical method, 89*A*.
Woodward, W. E., design of new Izod notched-bar test specimen, 78*A*.
Wooldridge, E. F., elected Member, 5*P*.
Woolman, J., machining stainless steels, 29*A*.
Woolton, The Rt. Hon. Lord. *See* Marchant, Sir James.
Wooster, W. E. *See* Bassett, W. V.
Work, H. K., and **H. B. Emerick** :
application of wartime developments to peace-time usage in American steel industry, 22*A*.
Work, H. K., and **D. Enzian** :
effect of deoxidation on strain-sensitivity of low-carbon steel, 6*A*.
Wormwell, F. :
Paper : "The Influence of Movement on the Corrosion of Metals in Salt Solutions and Natural Waters. Part I.—Low-Speed Rotation of Mild Steel: Peripheral Velocities below 100 Ft./Min," 219*P*.
protection of iron and steel against marine corrosion and fouling, 340*P*.
Would, J. E., elected Member, 5*P*.
Wrażej, W. J. :
Paper : "The Structure of Tempered Martensite," 147*P*. *Correspondence*, 152*P*. *Author's Reply*, 153*P*.
Wright, C. C. *See* Clendenin, J. D.
Wright, E. C., training steel plant engineers, 50*A*.
Wright, E. W., elected Member, 5*P*.
Wright, G., elected Member, 5*P*.
Wright, H. E., obituary notice, 475*P*.
Wright, H. J., classification of tool steels, 35*A*.
Wright, J. T., influence of port design on open-hearth furnace flames, 453*P*.
Wright, R. H. *See* Howry, A. D.
Wyche, E. H. :
intergranular corrosion of stainless steel, 141*A*.
See also Smith, R.
Wyche, E. H., L. R. Voigt, and **F. L. LaQue** :
corrosion in crevices, 61*A*.

Yale, W. D., corrosion of steel tubes in oil wells, 82*A*.
Yeager, E. C. *See* Parry, V. F.
Yellott, J. I., use of coal as fuel for gas turbines, 130*A*.
Yensen, T. D. *See* Stanley, J. K.
Yensen, T. D., and **R. K. McGeary** :
determination of hydrogen in iron and iron alloys, 14*A*.
Yorath, E. M., elected Member, 5*P*.
Yorgiadis, A. J. *See* Robertson, J. M.
Young, D. H. :
cupola practice, 20*A*.
See also Timoshenko, S.
Young, G. H. *See* Seagren, G. W.
Young, I. *See* Schwartz, H. A.
Young, James D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Young, John D., elected Associate, 5*P*.
Young, R. S., and **A. J. Hall** :
determination of cobalt, 62*A*.
Young, W., elected Member, 5*P*.
Young, W. W., development of silica brick refractory materials, 104*A*.

Zade, H. P., arc-welding electrode coatings, 10*A*.
Zambrow, J. L. *See* Voldrich, C. B.
Zappfe, C. A. :
Paper : "Dissociation Reactions Within Inclusions," 155*P*. *Correspondence*, 160*P*. *Author's Reply*, 161*P*.
Paper : "Neumann Bands and the Planar-Pressure Theory of Hydrogen Embrittlement," 123*P*. *Correspondence*, 130*P*. *Author's Reply*, 131*P*.
behaviour of hydrogen in steel during pickling, 34*A*.
periodic chart for metallurgical investigations, 139*A*.
See also Specht, O. G., jun.
Zea, Y. K., performance of open-hearth furnace refractories, 91*A*.
Zeluff, V. *See* Markus, J.
Zemanek, R. J., use of Mexican graphite to lower operation costs of open-hearth furnace, 6*A*.
Zeyen, K. L., welding of manganese steel, 28*A*.
Ziegler, N. A., dilatometric studies of graphitization of cast iron, 11*A*.
Ziegler, N. A., W. L. Meinhart, and **J. R. Goldsmith** :
effect of manganese on properties of carbon- and carbon-molybdenum steels, 139*A*.
Zirzow, E. C., selecting, testing, and drying core sands, 89*A*.
Zlatin, N. *See* Merchant, M. E.
Zmeskal, O., elected Member, 5*P*.
Zumbusch, W., permanent magnets, 33*A*.
Zunick, M. J., manufacture of X-ray tubes, 36*A*.
Zworykin, V. K., G. A. Morton, E. G. Ramberg, J. Hillier, and **A. W. Vance** :
Book : "Electron Optics and the Electron Microscope," 41*A*.

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay and Company, Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk.

XUM